Manual of The Christian and Missionary Alliance®

The Christian and Missionary Alliance®
P.O. Box 35000
Colorado Springs, CO 80935-3500

www.cmalliance.org

MANUAL
OF
THE CHRISTIAN AND MISSIONARY ALLIANCE

2012 Edition

This *Manual* contains the Articles of Incorporation and the Amended and Restated Constitution and Bylaws originally adopted by the 1993 General Council and ratified by the 1994 General Council. It also contains Auxiliary Constitutions and Regulations of The Christian and Missionary Alliance, supplemented by other legal actions, and is designed to reflect as fully as possible the actions of the General Council and Board of Directors. This *Manual* reflects dated revisions made by General Council and Board of Directors by each section as revised.

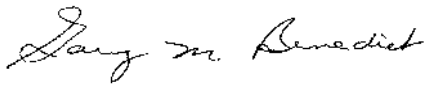
Copyright 2012
The Christian and Missionary Alliance
Printed in the United States of America

National Office
The Christian and Missionary Alliance • P.O. Box 35000 • Colorado Springs, CO 80935-3500

This *Manual* describes the organizational framework and operational guidelines of The Christian and Missionary Alliance. The Constitution and Bylaws and the procedures set forth to modify our structure are extremely important documents. One of the strengths of The Christian and Missionary Alliance is its well-defined organization. From the beginning it was the intention of our early leaders that God's work be done properly and in order.

While we give high value to these documents, we must always remember that the C&MA was born to be a movement. Accomplishing our mission will require flexibility and innovation. Most important of all, we want to be a community of believers that is empowered by God's Spirit.

May God help us to appropriately use and value this *Manual*, while always remembering that our first concern is to know Jesus Christ; exalt Him as Savior, Sanctifier, Healer, and Coming King; and complete His Great Commission.



Gary M. Benedict
President

MISSION STATEMENT

OF

THE CHRISTIAN AND MISSIONARY ALLIANCE

Our mission is to know Jesus Christ; exalt Him as Savior, Sanctifier, Healer, and Coming King; and complete His Great Commission:

- **Proclaiming the truth of God's Word by emphasizing the Lordship of Jesus Christ, the person and work of the Holy Spirit, and the imminent return of the Lord Jesus,**
- **Evangelizing and discipling persons throughout the United States and around the world, incorporating them into Christ-centered, community-focused congregations, and mobilizing them in a missionary effort designed to plant Great Commission churches among both unreached and responsive peoples worldwide, and**
- **Working collaboratively with other churches and organizations that share the mission and vision of The Christian and Missionary Alliance to extend Christ's Kingdom.**

2012 EDITION

CONTENTS

Section

CONSTITUTIONS AND BYLAWS ..... **A**
Articles of Incorporation, Constitution and Bylaws, Special Rules of Order for General Council. Auxiliary Constitutions: Districts, Accredited Churches, Form of Charter for Churches.

GENERAL REGULATIONS ..... **B**
Definition of an Official Worker.

EXECUTIVE ADMINISTRATION. ..... **C**
Introduction, Higher Education Regulations, Office of the Corporate Secretary General Regulations, Office of the Vice President for Administration General Regulations.

DEVELOPMENT REGULATIONS ..... **D**
Introduction, *Alliance Life*.

CHURCH MINISTRIES REGULATIONS ..... **E**
Introduction, Districts (Geographical and Intercultural). Uniform Policy on: Licensing and Certification, Ordination, Consecration, Certification of Nonclergy Church Professions, Retired Workers, Discipline, Restoration and Appeal. General Regulations. Intercultural Ministries: Regulations, Constituted Districts, Constitution for Developing Districts, Unconstituted Districts, Regulations for Associations, Policy of Church Government.

INTERNATIONAL MINISTRIES REGULATIONS ..... **F**

OPERATIONS/FINANCE REGULATIONS ..... **G**
Introduction, Overall Financial Policy, The Christian and Missionary Alliance Retirement Plan, Retirement Centers.

STATEMENTS ..... **H**
Church Government, Marriage—Divorce—Remarriage, Ecumenical Movement, Abortion, Destiny of Those Who Have Never Heard, Definition of Constituted Authority, Human Sexuality, Sanctification.

SUPPORTING ORGANIZATIONS ..... **I**
Supporting Organizations—Introduction, Subsidiary Corporation—Regulations, Affiliated Enterprise—Regulations, Associated Enterprise—Regulations, Auxiliary Ministries—Regulations.

INDEX ..... **J**

SECTION A

CONSTITUTIONS AND BYLAWS

Articles of Incorporation A1

General Constitution and Bylaws A2

General Council Special Rules of Order A3

Auxiliary Constitutions

Districts A4

Accredited Churches A5

Form of Charter for Churches A6

A1

AMENDED AND RESTATED ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION OF THE CHRISTIAN AND MISSIONARY ALLIANCE

Pursuant to the provisions of the Colorado Nonprofit Corporation Act, the undersigned corporation adopts the following Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation.

1. The corporation's name is The Christian and Missionary Alliance.

2. The Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation contain amendments which correctly set forth the provisions of the Articles of Incorporation, as amended. These Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation, together with the amendments contained herein, supersede the original Articles of Incorporation and all amendments thereto.

3. The Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation were adopted by a written consent of members signed by all members entitled to vote with respect thereto.

FIRST: **Name.** The name of the corporation is The Christian and Missionary Alliance.

SECOND: **Duration.** The corporation shall have perpetual existence.

THIRD: **Statement of Faith.**

(a) There is one God[1], who is infinitely perfect[2], existing eternally in three persons: Father, Son, and Holy Spirit.[3] ([1]Deuteronomy 6:4, [2]Matthew 5:48, [3]Matthew 28:19)

(b) Jesus Christ is true God and true man.[4] He was conceived by the Holy Spirit and born of the virgin Mary.[5] He died upon the cross, the Just for the unjust,[6] as a substitutionary sacrifice,[7] and all who believe in Him are justified on the ground of His shed blood.[8] He arose from the dead according to the Scriptures.[9] He is now at the right hand of the Majesty on high as our great High Priest.[10] He will come again to establish His Kingdom of righteousness and peace.[11] ([4]Philippians 2:6–11, [5]Luke 1:36–38, [6]1 Peter 3:18, [7]Hebrews 2:9, [8]Romans 5:9, [9]Acts 2:23–24, [10]Hebrews 8:1, [11]Matthew 26:64)

(c) The Holy Spirit is a divine person,[12] sent to indwell, guide, teach, empower the believer,[13] and convince the world of sin, of righteousness, and of judgment.[14] ([12]John 14:15–18, [13]John 16:13 and Acts 1:8, [14]John 16:7–11)

(d) The Old and New Testaments, inerrant as originally given, were verbally inspired by

God and are a complete revelation of His will for the salvation of men. They constitute the divine and only rule of Christian faith and practice.[15] ([15]2 Peter 1:20–21 and 2 Timothy 3:15–16)

(e) Man was originally created in the image and likeness of God: [16] he fell through disobedience, incurring thereby both physical and spiritual death. All men are born with a sinful nature, [17] are separated from the life of God, and can be saved only through the atoning work of the Lord Jesus Christ.[18] The portion of the impenitent and unbelieving is existence forever in conscious torment; [19] and that of the believer, in everlasting joy and bliss.[20] ([16]Genesis 1:27, [17]Romans 3:23, [18]1 Corinthians 15:20–23, [19]Revelation 21:8, [20]Revelation 21:1–4)

(f) Salvation has been provided through Jesus Christ for all men; and those who repent and believe in Him are born again of the Holy Spirit, receive the gift of eternal life, and become the children of God.[21] ([21]Titus 3:4–7)

(g) It is the will of God that each believer should be filled with the Holy Spirit and be sanctified wholly, [22] being separated from sin and the world and fully dedicated to the will of God, thereby receiving power for holy living and effective service.[23] This is both a crisis and a progressive experience wrought in the life of the believer subsequent to conversion.[24] ([22]1 Thessalonians 5:23, [23]Acts 1:8, [24]Romans 6:1–14)

(h) Provision is made in the redemptive work of the Lord Jesus Christ for the healing of the mortal body.[25] Prayer for the sick and anointing with oil are taught in the Scriptures and are privileges for the Church in this present age.[26] ([25]Matthew 8:16–17, [26]James 5:13–16)

(i) The Church consists of all those who believe on the Lord Jesus Christ, are redeemed through His blood, and are born again of the Holy Spirit. Christ is the Head of the Body, the Church, [27] which has been commissioned by Him to go into all the world as a witness, preaching the gospel to all nations.[28]

The local church is a body of believers in Christ who are joined together for the worship of God, for edification through the Word of God, for prayer, fellowship, the proclamation of the gospel, and observance of the ordinances of Baptism and the Lord's Supper.[29] ([27]Ephesians 1:22–23, [28]Matthew 28:19–20, [29]Acts 2:41–47)

(j) There shall be a bodily resurrection of the just and of the unjust; for the former, a resurrection unto life; [30] for the latter, a resurrection unto judgment.[31] ([30]1 Corinthians 15:20–23, [31]John 5:28–29)

(k) The Second Coming of the Lord Jesus Christ is imminent[32] and will be personal, visible, and premillennial.[33] This is the believer's blessed hope and is a vital truth which is an incentive to holy living and faithful service.[34] ([32]Hebrews 10:37, [33]Luke 21:27, [34]Titus 2:11–14)

FOURTH: **Purposes and Powers.**

(a) **Purposes.** The corporation is organized and shall be operated exclusively for religious purposes within the meaning of Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code. The specific purposes and objectives of the corporation shall include, but not be limited to, the following: to bear witness to the Christian truths, especially those relating to the deeper Christian life, to preach the gospel at home and abroad, to evangelize the neglected classes, to establish and maintain mission stations, to prosecute mission work, to erect and to assist in erecting such buildings as may be necessary for such purposes, and to engage in preaching and establishing and maintaining houses for religious worship, all of which buildings and houses shall be irrevocably dedicated to religious and charitable purposes and upon the liquidation or dissolution or abandonment of said corporation, said properties will not inure to the benefit of any private person; the teaching of religion, missionary training, and instruction preparatory to such courses and maintaining schools therefor.

(b) **Powers.** In furtherance of the foregoing purposes and objectives (but not otherwise) and subject to the restrictions set forth in Section (c) of this Article, the corporation shall have and may exercise all of the powers now or hereafter conferred upon nonprofit corporations organized under the laws of Colorado and may do everything necessary or convenient for the accomplishment of any of the corporate purposes, either alone or in connection with other organizations, entities or individuals, and either as principal or agent, subject to such limitations as are or may be prescribed by law.

(c) **Restrictions on Powers.** No part of the assets, income, profits, or net earnings of the corporation shall inure to the benefit of or be distributable to any of its members, directors, trustees, or officers, or any other private person, except that the corporation shall be authorized to pay reasonable compensation for services rendered and to make payments and distributions in furtherance of its exempt purposes. No substantial part of the activities of the corporation shall be the carrying on of propaganda or otherwise attempting to influence legislation, and the corporation shall not participate in, or intervene in (including the publishing or distribution of statements), any political campaign on behalf of any candidate for public office. Upon dissolution of the corporation, all of the corporation's assets remaining after payment of or provision for all of its liabilities shall be paid over or transferred to one or more exempt organizations described in Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code, contributions to which are deductible under Section 170(c)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (as it may from time to time be amended). The organizations to receive such property shall be designated by the Board of Directors. Notwithstanding any of the provisions of these Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation, the corporation shall not carry on any activities not permitted to be carried on (a) by a corporation exempt from federal income tax under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code, or (b) by a corporation, contributions to which are deductible under

Section 170(c)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (as it may from time to time be amended).

FIFTH: **Members.** The corporation shall have two classes of members: accredited members and general members. Each accredited member shall have the right to vote on each matter submitted to a vote of the members. No accredited member shall be entitled to be represented or to vote by proxy at the regular meeting of the members, as such meeting is defined in the Bylaws of the corporation. Each accredited member shall be entitled to be represented and to vote by proxy at all special meetings of the members, as such meetings are defined in the Bylaws of the corporation. No general member who is not also an accredited member shall have the right to vote. The manner of election or appointment, qualifications, tenure, terms of membership, rights, powers, privileges, and immunities of each class of members shall be as from time to time set forth in the Bylaws of the corporation. The corporation shall have no capital stock.

SIXTH: **Board of Directors.**

(a) **Board of Directors.** The management of the affairs of the corporation shall be vested in a Board of Directors. The Board of Directors is subject to the legislation and policies enacted by the General Council, which is the representative body of the members of the corporation. The number of directors, their classifications, if any, their term of office, and the manner of their election or appointment shall be determined according to the Bylaws of the corporation from time to time in force.

(b) **Liability of Members of the Board of Directors.** No member of the Board of Directors shall be personally liable to the corporation or to its members for monetary damages for any breach of fiduciary duty as a director, except that the foregoing shall not eliminate or limit such director's liability to the corporation or to its members for monetary damages for the following: (1) any breach of such director's duty of loyalty to the corporation or to its members, (2) any of such director's acts or omissions not in good faith or which involve intentional misconduct or a knowing violation of law, (3) acts specified in Section 7-24-111 of the Colorado Revised Statutes, as it now exists or hereafter may be amended (regarding a director's assent to or participation in the making of any loan by the corporation to any director or officer of the corporation), or (4) any transaction from which such director derived an improper personal benefit. If the Colorado Nonprofit Corporation Act hereafter is amended to authorize the further elimination or limitation of the liability of directors, then the liability of a director of the corporation, in addition to the limitation on personal liability provided herein, shall be further eliminated or limited to the fullest extent permitted by the Colorado Nonprofit Corporation Act. Any repeal or modification of this Article SIXTH (b) shall be prospective only and shall not adversely affect any right or protection of a director of the corporation existing at the time of such repeal or modification.

SEVENTH: **Bylaws.** The initial Bylaws of the corporation shall be as adopted by the

Board of Directors. No bylaw at any time in effect, and no amendment to these Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation, shall have the effect of giving any member which is not then an exempt organization described in Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code, or any director or officer of the corporation any proprietary interest in the corporation's property or assets, whether during the term of the corporation's existence or as an incident to its dissolution.

EIGHTH: **Amendment.** These Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation may be amended only with the approval of the Board of Directors and the General Council.

DATED this ____ day of _____, _____.

THE CHRISTIAN AND MISSIONARY ALLIANCE,
a Colorado nonprofit corporation

By_____
Dr. Gary M. Benedict, President

By_____
Rev. David L. Goodin, Corporate Secretary

STATE OF COLORADO)
) ss.
COUNTY OF EL PASO)

Acknowledged before me this _____ day of _____, _____, by Dr. Gary M. Benedict as President of The Christian and Missionary Alliance, a Colorado nonprofit corporation.

Witness my hand and official seal.

My commission expires: _____

_____
[SEAL] Notary Public

STATE OF COLORADO)
) ss.
COUNTY OF EL PASO)

Acknowledged before me this _____ day of _____, _____, by Rev. David L. Goodin as Corporate Secretary of The Christian and Missionary Alliance, a Colorado nonprofit corporation.

Witness my hand and official seal.

My commission expires: _____

_____
[SEAL] Notary Public

A2

AMENDED AND RESTATED CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS OF THE CHRISTIAN AND MISSIONARY ALLIANCE

(herein referred to as "Bylaws")

PREAMBLE

The Christian and Missionary Alliance in the years since its founding has, under God, extended its ministry throughout the world. The Christian and Missionary Alliance supports and is governed under the biblical principle of constituted authority. The Amended and Restated Constitution and Bylaws that follow, adopted by the General Council, define the constituent elements of The Christian and Missionary Alliance and provide the necessary legislation for its ministries, the election of its officers and Board of Directors, and its administration.

ARTICLE I
STATEMENT OF FAITH

Section 1.1. There is one God[1], who is infinitely perfect[2], existing eternally in three persons: Father, Son, and Holy Spirit.[3] ([1]Deuteronomy 6:4, [2]Matthew 5:48, [3]Matthew 28:19)

Section 1.2. Jesus Christ is true God and true man.[4] He was conceived by the Holy Spirit and born of the Virgin Mary.[5] He died upon the cross, the Just for the unjust,[6] as a substitutionary sacrifice,[7] and all who believe in Him are justified on the ground of His shed blood.[8] He arose from the dead according to the Scriptures.[9] He is now at the right hand of the Majesty on high as our great High Priest.[10] He will come again to establish His Kingdom of righteousness and peace.[11] ([4]Philippians 2:6–11, [5]Luke 1:34–38, [6]1 Peter 3:18, [7]Hebrews 2:9, [8]Romans 5:9, [9]Acts 2:23–24, [10]Hebrews 8:1, [11]Matthew 26:64)

Section 1.3. The Holy Spirit is a divine person,[12] sent to indwell, guide, teach, empower the believer,[13] and convince the world of sin, of righteousness, and of judgment.[14] ([12]John 14:15–18, [13]John 16:13 and Acts 1:8, [14]John 16:7–11)

Section 1.4. The Old and New Testaments, inerrant as originally given, were verbally inspired by God and are a complete revelation of His will for the salvation of men. They constitute the divine and only rule of Christian faith and practice.[15] ([15]2 Peter 1:20–21 and 2 Timothy 3:15–16)

Section 1.5. Man was originally created in the image and likeness of God: [16] he fell through disobedience, incurring thereby both physical and spiritual death. All men are born with a sinful nature, [17] are separated from the life of God, and can be saved only through the atoning work of the Lord Jesus Christ.[18] The portion of the impenitent and unbelieving is existence

forever in conscious torment;[19] and that of the believer, in everlasting joy and bliss.[20] ([16]Genesis 1:27, [17]Romans 3:23, [18]1 Corinthians 15:20–23, [19]Revelation 21:8, [20]Revelation 21:1–4)

Section 1.6. Salvation has been provided through Jesus Christ for all men; and those who repent and believe in Him are born again of the Holy Spirit, receive the gift of eternal life, and become the children of God.[21] ([21]Titus 3:4–7)

Section 1.7. It is the will of God that each believer should be filled with the Holy Spirit and be sanctified wholly,[22] being separated from sin and the world and fully dedicated to the will of God, thereby receiving power for holy living and effective service.[23] This is both a crisis and a progressive experience wrought in the life of the believer subsequent to conversion.[24] ([22]1 Thessalonians 5:23, [23]Acts 1:8, [24]Romans 6:1–14)

Section 1.8. Provision is made in the redemptive work of the Lord Jesus Christ for the healing of the mortal body.[25] Prayer for the sick and anointing with oil are taught in the Scriptures and are privileges for the Church in this present age.[26] ([25]Matthew 8:16–17, [26]James 5:13–16)

Section 1.9. The Church consists of all those who believe on the Lord Jesus Christ, are redeemed through His blood, and are born again of the Holy Spirit. Christ is the Head of the Body, the Church,[27] which has been commissioned by Him to go into all the world as a witness, preaching the gospel to all nations.[28]

The local church is a body of believers in Christ who are joined together for the worship of God, for edification through the Word of God, for prayer, fellowship, the proclamation of the gospel, and observance of the ordinances of Baptism and the Lord's Supper.[29] ([27]Ephesians 1:22–23, [28]Matthew 28:19–20, [29]Acts 2:41–47)

Section 1.10. There shall be a bodily resurrection of the just and of the unjust; for the former, a resurrection unto life;[30] for the latter, a resurrection unto judgment.[31] ([30]1 Corinthians 15:20–23, [31]John 5:28–29)

Section 1.11. The Second Coming of the Lord Jesus Christ is imminent[32] and will be personal, visible, and premillennial.[33] This is the believer's blessed hope and is a vital truth which is an incentive to holy living and faithful service.[34] ([32]Hebrews 10:37, [33]Luke 21:27, [34]Titus 2:11–14)

ARTICLE II
MISSION AND OBJECTIVES

Section 2.1. Mission. The Christian and Missionary Alliance has defined its purpose in its mission statement:

> The mission of The Christian and Missionary Alliance is to know Jesus Christ; exalt Him as Savior, Sanctifier, Healer, and Coming King; and complete His Great Commission.

All entities of The Christian and Missionary Alliance, including local churches and districts, overseas fields, supporting organizations, and the National Office shall focus their resources on the accomplishment of this central mission.

Section 2.2. Objectives. The mission of The Christian and Missionary Alliance shall be achieved through the accomplishment of the following objectives:

1. To proclaim the truth of God's Word by emphasizing the Lordship of Jesus Christ, the person and work of the Holy Spirit, and the imminent return of the Lord Jesus.
2. To evangelize and disciple persons throughout the United States and around the world, incorporate them into Christ-centered, community-focused congregations, and mobilize them in a missionary effort designed to plant Great Commission churches among both unreached and responsive peoples worldwide.
3. To work collaboratively with other churches and organizations that share the mission and vision of The Christian and Missionary Alliance to extend Christ's Kingdom.

ARTICLE III
CHURCHES, DISTRICTS, AND NATIONAL OFFICE

Section 3.1. Accredited Churches. The term "accredited church," as used in these Bylaws, means a corporation or unincorporated association that (a) is comprised of a group of Christians who join together in consultation and cooperation with a district of The Christian and Missionary Alliance, (b) is governed by the particular church constitution promulgated and amended from time to time by The Christian and Missionary Alliance for use by such church group, and under which constitution its members elect the church governance authority members, officers, and, if required by law, trustees, and (c) remains subject to and abides by the purposes, usages, doctrines, and teachings of The Christian and Missionary Alliance.

Section 3.2. Developing Churches. The term "developing church" as used in these Bylaws means a corporation or unincorporated association that (a) is a new church that is in the first few years of development and has not yet met the standards for accreditation or become accredited, or (b) has been accredited in the past but for one or more reasons is failing to meet the minimal standards of an accredited church as has been determined by the District Executive Committee of the district to which the church is related. A developing church is governed by the Guidelines for Developing Churches of The Christian and Missionary Alliance as adopted by the National Office and applied according to state law in the district to which the church is related.

Section 3.3. Districts. The term "district," as used in these Bylaws, means a corporation or an intercultural association functioning as a district within the appropriate area of The Christian and Missionary Alliance that (a) has been designated by The Christian and Missionary Alliance as a district thereof, (b) is governed by the particular district constitution promulgated and amended from time to time by The Christian and Missionary Alliance for use by such district, and (c) remains subject to and abides by the purposes, usages, doctrines, and teachings of The Christian and Missionary Alliance.

Section 3.4. National Office. The term "National Office," as used in these Bylaws, means the Office of the President of The Christian and Missionary Alliance and those corporate officers and staff serving under corporate authority of such president.

ARTICLE IV
OFFICES

Section 4.1. Business Offices. The principal office of The Christian and Missionary Alliance shall be located in Colorado Springs, Colorado. The Christian and Missionary Alliance may have such other offices, either within or outside Colorado, as the Board of Directors may from time to time designate.

Section 4.2. Registered Office. The registered office of The Christian and Missionary Alliance required by the Colorado Nonprofit Corporation Act to be maintained in Colorado may be, but need not be, the same as the principal office if in Colorado, and the address of the registered agent may be changed from time to time by the Board of Directors.

ARTICLE V
MEMBERS

Section 5.1. Classification, Qualification, Privileges, and Election of Members. The Christian and Missionary Alliance shall have the following classes of voting and nonvoting members, each requiring the qualifications and having the voting and other rights and privileges set forth below. Whenever the term "members" is used herein in reference to the membership of The Christian and Missionary Alliance, it shall refer to all members of every class unless further clarified or unless the context otherwise requires.

A. **General Members.** A person shall be a general member if such person is either (1) a member in good standing of an accredited church of The Christian and Missionary Alliance, or (2) a person to whom a license has been issued by the Board of Directors or a district of The Christian and Missionary Alliance, and such person shall continue to be a general member only so long as he/she continues to satisfy (1) or (2) above. Unless also an accredited member as described in Section b below, a general member shall not be entitled to vote on any matter submitted to a vote of the members of The Christian and Missionary Alliance, nor shall such general member have the right to debate with respect to any matter considered or voted upon by the members of The Christian and Missionary Alliance.

B. **Accredited Members.** A general member shall become an accredited member automatically and without further action on the part of The Christian and Missionary Alliance or on the part of the member upon certification of such person as an accredited delegate to the General Council by the corporate secretary in accordance with Section 6.3 of these Bylaws, and such person shall continue to be an accredited member only so long as such person's status as an accredited delegate continues. No person shall be an accredited member of The Christian and Missionary Alliance who is not then an accredited delegate to the General Council. Each

accredited member shall be entitled to one vote on each matter submitted to a vote of the members of The Christian and Missionary Alliance.

Section 5.2. Termination of Membership. The membership of any general member shall terminate automatically and without further action on the part of The Christian and Missionary Alliance if such general member ceases to satisfy the requirements of Section 5.1A for any reason whatsoever. The accredited membership status of any accredited member shall terminate automatically and without further action on the part of The Christian and Missionary Alliance if such accredited member ceases to be an accredited delegate to the General Council for any reason whatsoever, including, but not limited to, the expiration of such person's term as an accredited delegate to the General Council in the manner set forth in Section 6.3 of these Bylaws.

Section 5.3. Transfer of Membership; Ownership Interests of Members. Membership in The Christian and Missionary Alliance is nontransferable between individuals. Members of The Christian and Missionary Alliance shall have no ownership rights or beneficial interests of any kind in the assets or properties of The Christian and Missionary Alliance.

Section 5.4. Meetings of Members. The terms "accredited members" and "accredited delegates" are used herein interchangeably and shall have the same meaning unless the context otherwise requires. The regular meeting of the General Council shall be held biennially and shall constitute the regular meeting of the members, and special meetings of the General Council shall constitute special meetings of the members. All actions taken by accredited delegates at meetings of the General Council shall be deemed to be actions taken by and on behalf of all the members of The Christian and Missionary Alliance.

ARTICLE VI
GENERAL COUNCIL

Section 6.1. Role and Purpose of General Council. Acknowledging Christ as Head of the Church and Scripture as the ultimate authority, General Council, representative of the entire membership, is the highest governing body of The Christian and Missionary Alliance. When General Council convenes, attention will be given to the following functions:

A. Advancing the mission and vision of The Christian and Missionary Alliance.

B. Evaluating the progress of the ministries of The Christian and Missionary Alliance.

C. Electing officers, transacting business, and enacting denominational policies.

D. Providing opportunities for worship, fellowship, spiritual renewal, inspiration to greater service, and the development of ministry skills.

Section 6.2. Basis of Representation to the General Council. There shall be two types of delegates to the General Council: "accredited delegates" and "corresponding delegates."

A. **Accredited Delegates.** Those eligible to be accredited delegates shall be limited to the following individuals:

(1) All persons holding an official worker license issued by proper authorities, licensed lay pastors in good standing who are currently fulfilling pastoral assignments, all members of the Board of Directors, and such others as the Board of Directors may designate, including, but not limited to, (a) the principal officer of each subsidiary corporation or affiliated enterprise if a member in good standing of an accredited C&MA church or an active attendee of a developing or affiliated C&MA church, and (b) lay members of special committees of the General Council who may not have been otherwise appointed.

(2) The principal officer of each postsecondary educational institution of The Christian and Missionary Alliance (as that term is defined in the Higher Education Regulations). Each postsecondary educational institution shall be permitted two additional delegates who are general members of The Christian and Missionary Alliance, one of whom must be selected from the teaching faculty.

(3) Two lay delegates from each accredited church of The Christian and Missionary Alliance. If the voting membership (as reported in the most recent annual report of the church) is 150 or more, another lay delegate may be sent for each additional 100 voting members or fraction thereof. For example, if the voting membership of an accredited church is between 150 and 249, the church may send one additional lay delegate; if the voting membership is between 250 and 349, the church may send two additional lay delegates. The church shall appoint and certify lay delegates as specified in the local church bylaws.

(4) The national officers (director, assistant director, secretary, treasurer) of C&MA Men's Ministry and Alliance Women Ministries.

(5) The district directors of C&MA Men's Ministry and Alliance Women Ministries, and lay members of District Executive Committees.

(6) All retired or disabled missionaries and U.S. official workers whose names appear in the directory of official workers.

B. **Corresponding Delegates.** The following persons shall be eligible for admission to the General Council as corresponding delegates:

(1) On recommendation of the corporate secretary, any general member of The Christian and Missionary Alliance attending the General Council as a visitor may be admitted as a corresponding delegate by the affirmative vote of not less than two-thirds of the accredited delegates who are registered at the General Council and entitled to vote.

(2) A representative of any national church who is in a working relationship with International Ministries of The Christian and Missionary Alliance who has been appointed by his/her national church and approved by International Ministries.

(3) Any representative of an affiliated church (as defined in the Uniform Constitution for Districts) or other nonaccredited church who is designated by the district of The Christian

and Missionary Alliance with which such church is associated.

(4) Such representatives of other organizations as the Board of Directors may invite as corresponding delegates.

Section 6.3. Accreditation of Accredited Delegates.

A. **Credentialing.** The corporate secretary of The Christian and Missionary Alliance shall be responsible for the accreditation, in the manner set forth in this Section 6.3, of all persons seeking to attend the regular meeting of the General Council as accredited delegates. All challenges to and appeals of the accreditation decisions of the corporate secretary shall be resolved by the Committee on Rules. The decision of the Committee on Rules shall be final and binding on all parties.

B. **Initial Accreditation Report.** Immediately prior to the convening of the regular meeting of the General Council, the corporate secretary shall submit an initial accreditation report (the "Initial Accreditation Report") to the presiding officer of the General Council listing all persons whose credentials have been found to be in order by the corporate secretary. Upon submission of the Initial Accreditation Report and without action on the part of the members of The Christian and Missionary Alliance, the following shall occur simultaneously: (1) unless accredited pursuant to item 2 below, the status as accredited delegates of all persons who were accredited delegates to the previous General Council shall automatically and immediately terminate, and (2) all persons listed in the Initial Accreditation Report shall automatically and immediately become accredited delegates to the current regular meeting of the General Council.

C. **Subsequent Accreditation Reports.** Immediately prior to each session of the regular meeting of the General Council (other than the first session for which the Initial Accreditation Report is submitted and except for sessions occurring after the session at which the Final Accreditation Report is submitted as provided in Section d below), the corporate secretary shall submit a subsequent accreditation report (a "Subsequent Accreditation Report") listing all persons whose credentials have been found to be in order by corporate secretary but who were not listed in the Initial Accreditation Report. Upon submission of each Subsequent Accreditation Report and without action on the part of the members of The Christian and Missionary Alliance, all persons listed therein shall automatically and immediately become accredited delegates to the current regular meeting of the General Council.

D. **Final Accreditation Report.** Immediately prior to the session of the regular meeting of the General Council at which members of the Board of Directors or officers of The Christian and Missionary Alliance are elected, the corporate secretary shall submit a final accreditation report (the "Final Accreditation Report") listing all persons whose credentials have been found to be in order by the corporate secretary as of the close of the immediately prior session but who were not previously listed in the Initial Accreditation Report or in any Subsequent Accreditation Report. Upon submission of the Final Accreditation Report and without action

on the part of the members of The Christian and Missionary Alliance, all persons listed therein shall automatically and immediately become accredited delegates to the current regular meeting of the General Council.

E. **Special Meetings of the General Council.** All persons accredited under Sections B, C, or D above shall continue to serve as accredited delegates for purposes of any meeting of the General Council or otherwise until new delegates have been accredited pursuant to the submission of the Initial Accreditation Report at the next regular meeting of the General Council.

F. **Posting of Accreditation Reports.** The Initial Accreditation Report, each Subsequent Accreditation Report, and the Final Accreditation Report shall be posted or otherwise made available in such manner as to allow those persons eligible to serve as accredited delegates to confirm their proper accreditation.

Section 6.4. Voting Rights. Each accredited delegate shall be entitled to one vote on each matter submitted to a vote of the General Council. Corresponding delegates shall not be entitled to vote, nor shall corresponding delegates have the right to debate.

Section 6.5. General Council Registration Fee. All accredited delegates and corresponding delegates to the regular meeting of the General Council shall pay a registration fee, the amount of which is to be determined by the Board of Directors.

Section 6.6. Meetings of the General Council.

A. **Regular Meeting.** The Board of Directors shall determine the location, date, and time of the regular meeting of the General Council in accordance with the Special Rules of Order of the General Council governing such determinations.

B. **Special Meetings.** Special meetings of the General Council may be called for any purpose by the Board of Directors or by the president of The Christian and Missionary Alliance and shall be called by the president of The Christian and Missionary Alliance upon the request of at least a majority of the accredited delegates. Special meetings of the General Council shall be held at such time and at such place as set forth in the notice of special meeting.

Section 6.7. Notice of Meetings.

A. **Regular Meeting.** Notice of the regular meeting of the General Council stating the location, date, and time of the meeting (as determined by the Board of Directors in accordance with Section 6.6) shall be given by the corporate secretary to the members of the corporation in such manner as is in compliance with the provisions of the Colorado Revised Nonprofit Corporation Act. Such notice shall include one printing in an official denominational publication and inclusion in at least one mailing to official workers and to accredited churches. Other forms of notice may be used in addition to these and need not be in writing.

B. **Special Meetings.** Notice of special meetings of the General Council stating the location, date, and time of the meeting and the purpose or purposes for which the meeting has been called shall be given to each accredited delegate either (1) at least ten days prior thereto by the mailing of written notice by first class, certified, or registered mail to such delegate's address (as such address appears in the records of The Christian and Missionary Alliance as of the last regular General Council registration), or (2) at least twenty-four hours prior thereto by personal delivery of written notice or by telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile, or other means of instantaneous communication delivered to such delegate's telephone, telegraph, telex, or facsimile number (as such numbers appear in the records of The Christian and Missionary Alliance). The method of notice need not be the same as to each accredited delegate. If mailed, notice of special meetings shall be deemed given when deposited in the United States mail, with postage thereon prepaid. If telegraphed, such notice shall be deemed given when the telegram is delivered to the telegraph company. If transmitted by telex or facsimile, such notice shall be deemed given when the transmission is complete. Any accredited delegate may waive notice of any special meeting of the General Council before, at, or after such meeting. Except where an accredited delegate attends a meeting for the express purpose of objecting to the transaction of any business because the meeting has not been lawfully called or convened, the participation of the delegate at such meeting will be deemed a waiver of notice. No items other than those which were stated in the notice as the purpose or the purposes of the meeting shall be discussed.

Section 6.8. Proxies.

A. **Regular Meeting.** No delegate shall be entitled to be represented or to vote by proxy at the regular meeting of the General Council.

B. **Special Meetings.** At each special meeting of the General Council, an accredited delegate may be represented and may vote by proxy executed in writing by the delegate or by such delegate's duly authorized attorney in fact. Such proxy shall be filed with the corporate secretary of The Christian and Missionary Alliance before or at the time of the meeting. No proxy shall be valid after eleven months from the date of its execution, unless otherwise provided in the proxy. In the event an accredited delegate is represented by proxy, the person to whom the proxy is given must be an accredited delegate of The Christian and Missionary Alliance at the time of execution and exercise of the proxy.

Section 6.9. Quorum; Manner of Acting.

A. **Regular Meeting.** Except as provided in Section 10.1 in connection with an amendment to the Articles of Incorporation of The Christian and Missionary Alliance or these Bylaws, one-third of the accredited delegates listed in all Accreditation Reports submitted prior thereto shall constitute a quorum for any session of the regular meeting of the General Council. The presence of a quorum shall be announced by the presiding officer at the opening of each session of the regular meeting of the General Council and recorded by the corporate secretary in the minutes of the meeting. In the absence of a challenge to the contrary, a quorum shall be deemed to be present at all times thereafter during such session.

B. **Special Meetings.** Except as provided in Section 10.1 in connection with an amendment to the Articles of Incorporation of The Christian and Missionary Alliance or these Bylaws, one-third of the accredited delegates, present in person or represented by proxy, shall constitute a quorum at any special meeting of the General Council. At any special meeting of the General Council at which a quorum is present, the vote of a majority of the accredited delegates, present in person or represented by proxy, shall be the act of the delegates, unless a greater proportion is required under the Articles of Incorporation of The Christian and Missionary Alliance or these Bylaws. If less than a quorum is present at a special meeting of the General Council, a majority of the accredited delegates present may adjourn the meeting from time to time until a quorum is present. No further notice shall be required other than an announcement at the adjourned meeting.

Section 6.10. Rules of Order. The rules contained in the most recent edition of *Robert's Rules of Order Newly Revised* shall govern all meetings of the General Council as to all matters to which they are applicable and in which they are not inconsistent with the laws of Colorado, the Articles of Incorporation of The Christian and Missionary Alliance, these Bylaws, or the Special Rules of Order of the General Council.

Section 6.11. General Council Committees. The General Council shall establish in its Special Rules of Order such select committees (committees that meet only during the General Council), standing committees (committees that meet at times other than or in addition to the regular meeting of the General Council), and special committees (committees or commissions that meet to research specific issues and report back to the General Council) as the General Council may deem necessary or advisable. (Such select committees, standing committees, and special committees shall be collectively referred to in these Bylaws as "General Council committees.") Standing committees of the General Council shall include a Committee on Rules, a Committee on Theological Issues, and a C&MA Benefit Board, each having the membership, authority, and responsibility set forth below. Any member of a standing committee of the General Council may be removed by a three-fourths vote of the Board of Directors if, in the judgment of the Board of Directors, the best interests of The Christian and Missionary Alliance will be served thereby.

In the event of a committee member's death, resignation, removal, or the individual ceases to be a member in good standing in an accredited church of The Christian and Missionary Alliance, or an attendee in good standing in a developing or affiliated church of The Christian and Missionary Alliance, the president shall submit the name of a replacement member to the Board of Directors for approval until the next scheduled General Council.

A. **Committee on Rules.** The Committee on Rules shall consist of six members, each of whom shall be elected by the General Council and shall serve on the committee for a period of four years. One-half of the members of the Committee shall be elected at each regular meeting of the General Council, unless the election of more than one-half is required to maintain the number of members prescribed in these Bylaws or, if applicable, the Special Rules of Order of the General Council. The president shall be empowered to name the chairperson of the Committee from its members.

The Committee on Rules shall consider all recommendations and proposals relating to the Articles of Incorporation of The Christian and Missionary Alliance, these Bylaws, or any legislation of the General Council. Except as provided for in Article X, Amendments, its power shall be limited to ruling whether legislation is in proper form and not in conflict with existing legislation or with the provisions of the Articles of Incorporation of The Christian and Missionary Alliance or these Bylaws. An appeal from a decision of the Committee on Rules shall be decided in accordance with the procedures governing appeals from decisions of the presiding officer as set forth in the most recent edition of *Robert's Rules of Order Newly Revised*. At the request of the presiding officer, the Committee on Rules shall advise the presiding officer on matters of procedure.

B. **Committee on Theological Issues.** The Committee on Theological Issues shall consist of nine members, each of whom shall be nominated by the president, with the advice and consent of the Board of Directors, and elected by a two-thirds vote of the General Council. The Committee members shall be elected to a six-year term, with the terms staggered so that one-third of the membership shall be elected at each regular meeting of the General Council. A member may serve no more than two consecutive six-year terms. The president shall be empowered to name the chairperson of the Committee from its members. The Committee membership shall be broadly representative of The Christian and Missionary Alliance with representation from each of the following categories: theologians from Alliance academic institutions, district superintendents or National Office personnel, and Alliance pastors, missionaries, and other similarly qualified official workers, active or retired, with at least seven years of effective Alliance ministry experience. The purpose of the Committee is not to determine a theological position for the General Council, but its function shall be to clarify the issue and provide the General Council with biblical, historical, and theological background material that will assist the General Council to understand the issue and to make informed decisions. The Committee shall not establish its own agenda, but the agenda of theological issues to be studied by the Committee shall be determined by either the General Council or the Board of Directors recommending to the president that a particular issue be studied. The president shall then clarify the issue for consideration and recommend to the Board of Directors the issue to be referred to the Committee with clear guidelines for its study. The final report for each theological issue shall be presented to the Board of Directors prior to its presentation to the General Council. If the Board of Directors is not satisfied with the report, it may be referred back to the Committee with recommendations for further study or refinement.

C. **C&MA Benefit Board.**

(1) **Election and Composition.** The C&MA Benefit Board shall consist of the following ten members.

(a) Four members shall be representatives from the National Office. Two shall be ex-officio and shall include the treasurer of The Christian and Missionary Alliance and the director for Employee Benefits. Two shall be appointed by the president with one representing missionaries and the other representing U.S. churches. The director for Employee Benefits shall be a nonvoting member.

(b) Three members shall be lay members of The Christian and Missionary Alliance who shall be nominated by the president through the Committee on Nominations and elected by the General Council to serve for a period of four years. Each lay member shall have expertise in insurance, financial services, or retirement plan administration.

(c) Three members shall be participants in either the C&MA Benefit Plan or the C&MA Retirement Plan (the "C&MA Plans") and shall include one active pastor/district superintendent, one active missionary, and one retiree receiving benefits from the C&MA Retirement Plan. They shall be nominated by the president through the Committee on Nominations and elected by the General Council to serve for a period of four years, except for the active missionary who shall be appointed annually by the Board of Directors for a period of one year.

In the event that a nomination submitted by the president is unacceptable to the Committee on Nominations, such nomination shall be referred back to the president, and the president shall submit the name of another person for nomination. The vote of the General Council shall be by ballot and shall be affirmative or negative with respect to each name presented. In the event that the vote of the General Council is negative, the nomination and election process shall be repeated. The president shall be empowered to name the chairperson of the C&MA Benefit Board.

(2) **Authority.** The C&MA Benefit Board shall report through the president to the Board of Directors on those matters related to provisions of the C&MA Plans. Any recommendations concerning areas of responsibility reserved for the General Council shall be reported to the General Council through the Report of the Corporate Secretary. The C&MA Benefit Board will report to the Board of Directors annually, or more often if needed, and to the regular meeting of the General Council.

(3) **Responsibility.** The management of the C&MA Plans shall be carried out by the C&MA Benefit Board in cooperation and in conjunction with the administration of the National Office and in accordance with the terms of the C&MA Plans, as from time to time each Plan is amended. The C&MA Benefit Board's administrative duties and powers are limited to those established in the C&MA Plans.

Oversight of personnel, staffing, and the day-to-day operations of the C&MA Plans shall be the responsibility of the administration of the National Office.

Section 6.12. Nominations and Elections. Unless otherwise changed by the General Council in its Special Rules of Order, the report of the Committee on Nominations and General Council elections at the regular meeting of the General Council shall be as set forth in this Section 6.12.

A. **Nominations.** The first reading of the report of the Committee on Nominations shall be given early in the General Council. The second reading with opportunity for additional nominations and final closing of nominations shall be given at a following business session. The time of the second reading shall be established and announced during the first reading. This lapse of time rule may be suspended and nominations from the floor with elections following immediately thereafter permitted, upon the approval of at least 80 percent of the accredited delegates listed in all Accreditation Reports submitted prior thereto and who vote. With

respect to the election of the president, corporate vice president, and corporate secretary, nominators shall be given a maximum of three minutes to make their nominations to the General Council and the nominees shall be given a maximum of five minutes to address the General Council concerning their nominations.

B. **Elections.** Autobiographical information shall be distributed at least one day prior to elections on each person nominated for president, corporate vice president, corporate secretary, and each person nominated for the Board of Directors. Nominees for the Board of Directors shall appear on the ballot in an order drawn at random, and the names of those persons nominated by the Committee on Nominations shall be so indicated by an asterisk. Except as provided in Section 6.12A, elections shall be a stated order of business at least one day following the closing of nominations. In the event that elections have not been completed before final adjournment, all incomplete elections shall be referred to the Board of Directors, which shall have the power to fill vacancies on behalf of the General Council until the next General Council. Election of the Board of Directors shall be in accordance with Section 7.4 of these Bylaws.

Section 6.13. General Council Procedures. For the purpose of conducting business at meetings of the General Council, and to the extent not in conflict with these Bylaws, the General Council may adopt from time to time Special Rules of Order pertaining to the General Council committees, the order of business and procedures of the General Council, and the time and location of the meetings of the General Council. In addition to the procedures set forth in such Special Rules of Order, the procedures set forth in this Section 6.13 shall govern regular meetings of the General Council.

A. **Introducing Legislation to the General Council.** All resolutions proposing new legislation presented directly from an accredited delegate to the General Council shall be referred to such General Council committee or committees as the presiding officer shall direct before being discussed by the General Council. No such legislation shall be presented on the closing day of the General Council, provided, however, that this prohibition may be suspended upon the affirmative vote of at least two-thirds of the accredited delegates present in person and voting.

B. **District Recommendations to the General Council.** If any District Conference of a constituted district recommends a change to the C&MA Manual or if it recommends a new general policy for The Christian and Missionary Alliance, the district may refer the recommendation through its superintendent in the following manner. The district superintendent shall formally notify the chairman of the District Leadership Forum of the recommendation prior to the meeting. The chairman shall present the recommendation at the next meeting of the District Leadership Forum.

C. **Appearances Before General Council Committees.** Upon request, any accredited delegate shall be entitled to present his/her views to any General Council committee at such time as the committee may determine to be reasonable, provided, however, that only members of the committee shall be entitled to be present during any formal deliberations of the committee.

D. **Special Privileges Before the General Council.** If any accredited delegate requests a special

privilege, the delegate shall inform the presiding officer of its purpose. If the special privilege is granted by the presiding officer, the delegate shall be entitled to address the General Council for a period of time not to exceed three minutes, unless such period of time is extended by the General Council.

ARTICLE VII
BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Section 7.1. Board of Directors. The Board of Directors of The Christian and Missionary Alliance shall exercise all corporate powers as defined in the applicable laws of the State of Colorado; shall provide general oversight for the administration and management of The Christian and Missionary Alliance in accordance with its governing documents; shall adopt operational policies for the regulation of administration, District Leadership Forum, districts, and churches; and shall function as the Executive Committee of General Council when Council is not in session.

Section 7.2. Conveyances and Encumbrances. Property of The Christian and Missionary Alliance may be assigned, conveyed, or encumbered by the Board of Directors and such committees of the Board of Directors or such officers of The Christian and Missionary Alliance as may be so authorized by the Board of Directors. The Board of Directors and such authorized committees or officers shall have power to execute and deliver any and all instruments of assignment, conveyance, and encumbrance; however, the sale, exchange, lease, or other disposition of all or substantially all of the property and assets of The Christian and Missionary Alliance shall be authorized only in the manner prescribed by applicable statute.

Section 7.3. Membership. The Board of Directors shall have 28 members, each of whom shall be a member in good standing of an accredited church of The Christian and Missionary Alliance, or shall be an attendee in good standing in a developing or affiliated church of The Christian and Missionary Alliance. The president, corporate vice president, and corporate secretary of The Christian and Missionary Alliance shall be members ex officio. In addition, the Board of Directors may invite corporate officers and other individuals to be present as the Board of Directors may consider necessary or advisable but without the right to vote. The membership of those receiving allowance from The Christian and Missionary Alliance shall not be more than nine. For purposes of these Bylaws, "those receiving allowance" shall mean those persons receiving direct or indirect salaries or stipends. The number of laypersons shall not exceed 14. Whether a person is considered to be receiving allowance or to be a layperson shall be determined by their status as of the opening business session of the General Council and shall not be changed, for purpose of nomination, until the opening business session of the next succeeding General Council. The ballot provided by the Committee on Nominations shall indicate those receiving allowance. Except for the three ex officio members, National Office personnel shall not be eligible to serve on the Board of Directors. Any person who works for and is solely or primarily responsible to the National Office, whether or not said person lives in Colorado Springs or has an office at the National Office, shall be deemed to be National Office personnel. The following are exempted from this rule:

a) Missionaries
b) District superintendents and district directors
c) National evangelists
d) College and seminary presidents
e) Association presidents and executive secretaries
f) Assistant district superintendents.

Section 7.4. Election. Election of the Board of Directors shall be by plurality vote of the General Council. Approximately one-half of the Board of Directors shall be elected at each regular meeting of the General Council, the exact number of which will be equal to the number of vacancies then existing. The individuals receiving the highest number of votes shall be elected to fill the vacancies. Subsequent to the regular meeting of General Council, the corporate secretary shall collect biographical information from the newly elected Board of Directors members, and such information shall be kept in the corporate secretary's files. Election or appointment of a member of the Board of Directors shall not in itself create any contractual rights.

Section 7.5. Term of Office. The term of office of a member of the Board of Directors shall be for four years or until such member's successor shall have been elected and shall have qualified and taken office. Board of Directors members, other than ex officio members, are eligible to succeed themselves for a second four-year term. They are eligible again after the lapse of two years. Except for ex officio members whose term of office shall commence August 1 as provided in Section 8.3 of these Bylaws, the term of office of a member of the Board of Directors shall begin immediately upon election.

Section 7.6. Officers. The Board of Directors shall elect, at its first meeting following the regular meeting of the General Council, a chairperson and vice chairperson from among its members.

Section 7.7. Conflicts of Interest.

A. **Disclosure of Interests.** Each officer of The Christian and Missionary Alliance, whether elected or appointed, and each member of the Board of Directors of The Christian and Missionary Alliance shall disclose in writing to the Board of Directors (or to the parties to which the Board of Directors has delegated authority and responsibility for such matters) the nature and extent of all interests he/she may have in any corporation, business, or organization having a business or fraternal relationship with The Christian and Missionary Alliance or that is connected with and subordinate to The Christian and Missionary Alliance other than accredited churches and districts as defined herein (each, a "Related Entity"). An officer of The Christian and Missionary Alliance or member of the Board of Directors shall be deemed to have an interest in a Related Entity if he/she (or any member of his/her immediate family) has a legal, equitable, or fiduciary interest in or position with the Related Entity, including, but not limited to, as a director, officer, shareholder, partner, trustee, beneficiary, employee, agent, or representative of the Related Entity.

B. **Time and Manner of Disclosure.** Disclosure is to be made by the officers of The Christian and Missionary Alliance and members of the Board of Directors within 30 days of the date

they become officers or members as to any interest then existing or within 30 days after such interest is acquired. The Board of Directors shall prepare a form to serve as a guide for disclosing the information required, in which case the disclosure shall be made on such form as same may be revised from time to time. The information disclosed in the form shall be treated as confidential and not disclosed (except to the extent disclosure is required for a legitimate business purpose) and shall remain on file with the corporate secretary.

C. **Abstention from Discussion and Voting.** In the event that the Board of Directors' discussion centers on, or is related to, a Related Entity, each member or officer having an interest in the Related Entity shall, after due expression of his/her concerns and after opportunity for questions is given, excuse himself/herself from the room during further debate and subsequent vote. The member or officer may be allowed to participate in the debate and to vote on the matter in question whenever, in the judgment of at least two-thirds of the remaining members of the Board of Directors, the best interests of The Christian and Missionary Alliance would be served thereby.

Section 7.8. Meetings. The Board of Directors shall hold three regular meetings per year. The exact dates shall be set a year in advance by the Board of Directors.

Section 7.9. Special Meetings. Special meetings of the Board of Directors may be called at any time by the chairperson or by any five members of the Board of Directors upon due and proper notice given to all members of the Board of Directors. The matters to be discussed in a special meeting shall be stated in the notice of the meeting. No other items shall be considered. Unless called at a regular or special meeting of the Board of Directors, all special meetings of the Board of Directors shall commence initially by telephone conference call and may be adjourned to a meeting in person of the members of the Board of Directors only upon the affirmative vote of a majority of the members of the Board of Directors participating by such conference call. If called at a regular or special meeting of the Board of Directors, a special meeting may commence in person if so approved by a majority of the members of the Board of Directors at the regular or special meeting at which such special meeting is called.

Section 7.10. Notice of Meetings. Notice of each meeting of the Board of Directors stating the place, day, and hour of the meeting shall be given to each member either (a) at least ten days prior thereto by the mailing of written notice by first class, certified, or registered mail to such member's address (as such address appears in the records of The Christian and Missionary Alliance), or (b) at least 24 hours prior thereto by personal delivery of written notice or by telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile, or by other means of instantaneous notice delivered to such member's telephone, telegraph, telex, or facsimile number (as such numbers appear in the records of The Christian and Missionary Alliance). The method of notice need not be the same as to each member. If mailed, such notice shall be deemed to be given when deposited in the United States mail, with postage thereon prepaid. If telegraphed, such notice shall be deemed given when the telegram is delivered to the telegraph company. If transmitted by telex or facsimile, such notice shall be deemed given when the transmission is complete. Any member of the Board of Directors may waive notice of any meeting before, at, or after such meeting. The attendance of a member at a meeting shall constitute a waiver of notice of such meeting, except where a

member attends a meeting for the express purpose of objecting to the transaction of any business because the meeting is not lawfully called or convened. Neither the business to be transacted at, nor the purpose of, any meeting of the Board of Directors need be specified in the notice or waiver of notice of such meeting unless otherwise required by law, these Bylaws, or the regulations of the Board of Directors.

Section 7.11. Quorum; Manner of Acting. Fifteen members shall constitute a quorum at any meeting of the Board of Directors. If less than a quorum is present, a majority of the members present may adjourn the meeting from time to time until a quorum is present, and no further notice shall be required other than an announcement at the adjourned meeting. No member shall be entitled to be represented or to vote by proxy at any meeting of the Board of Directors. The rules contained in the most recent edition of *Robert's Rules of Order Newly Revised* shall govern all meetings of the Board of Directors as to all matters to which they are applicable and in which they are not inconsistent with the laws of Colorado, the Articles of Incorporation of The Christian and Missionary Alliance, or these Bylaws.

Section 7.12. Committees of the Board of Directors. By one or more resolutions duly adopted by a majority of the Board of Directors then in office, the Board of Directors may designate and appoint one or more committees (including, but not limited to, an Executive Committee), each of which shall consist of at least two members of the Board of Directors (with the exception of the Sensitive Issues Consultative Group). The power and authority of each such committee shall be limited to the power and authority conferred upon such committee by the Board of Directors. Such committees shall have and may exercise all of the authority of the Board of Directors to the extent provided in these Bylaws and the resolutions establishing the committees, except as prohibited by statute. The delegation of authority to any committee shall not relieve the Board of Directors or any member thereof from any responsibility imposed by law. Rules governing procedures for meetings of any committee of the Board of Directors shall be established by the Board of Directors or, in the absence thereof, by the committee itself.

A. **Executive Committee.** The Executive Committee of the Board of Directors shall consist of seven members. The president, corporate vice president, corporate secretary, Board chairperson, and Board vice chairperson shall be members ex officio. The Board shall elect from among its members two additional persons so that the total number shall be seven. The chairperson of the Board shall also chair the Executive Committee. The Executive Committee shall meet at the call of its chairperson, or in the absence of its chairperson, the vice chairperson and/or corporate secretary, at the call of any two of its members, at least one of whom shall be an officer. The Executive Committee shall represent the Board of Directors between meetings of the Board of Directors and shall have such authority and responsibility as the Board of Directors may from time to time delegate to it. The chairperson shall present to the Board of Directors a report of all business transacted by the Executive Committee since the last meeting of the Board of Directors. The Executive Committee shall be responsible for the support and pastoral care of the president and other officers. This will include regularly reviewing with the president: spiritual life, work performance, effectiveness, position description, and such other issues as the Board of Directors would additionally wish to include.

B. **Other Committees.** The Board of Directors may appoint from time to time such other committees as it deems necessary or appropriate. When a committee of the Board of Directors is chosen by vote or is constituted by some other method authorized by the Board of Directors, it shall be expected to report at the next meeting of the Board of Directors unless otherwise instructed. If the report is not ready for presentation in final form it shall present, in writing, a report of progress. In the event that the committee fails to report for two consecutive regular meetings of the Board of Directors, not including meeting(s) held at the time of the General Council, it is automatically dismissed. The Board of Directors may reappoint it or may name another committee to cover the same matter if and when it chooses. As long as the committee makes periodic reports, and as long as the Board of Directors does not by action change the personnel, the same membership of the committee shall be maintained. The Board of Directors at any regular meeting may dismiss the committee, change its chairperson, or change the membership in any way it may choose. If the General Council has directed a committee to be appointed by the Board of Directors, that committee is responsible to bring its report to the Board of Directors which shall then report to the next General Council. The expenses of committee members for this purpose are to be charged to the General Council Expense account.

Section 7.13. Nondelegable Authority. The Board of Directors shall not delegate any authority it may have with respect to any of the following matters: (a) approval of the biennial budget and presentation of same to the General Council for adoption; (b) matters relating to basic changes of policies or regulations (resolutions involving unbudgeted and/or unappropriated expenditures in excess of one-quarter of one percent, .25 percent, of the current General Council-adopted 12-month fiscal budget must pass by a two-thirds vote of the members present); (c) amending or restating the Articles of Incorporation of The Christian and Missionary Alliance or these Bylaws; (d) electing, appointing, or removing any member of any committee of the Board of Directors or any officer of The Christian and Missionary Alliance which officer the Board of Directors has authority to elect, appoint, or remove; (e) adopting a plan of merger or adopting a plan of consolidation with another corporation; (f) authorizing the sale, lease, exchange, encumbrance, or mortgage of all or substantially all of the property and assets of The Christian and Missionary Alliance; (g) authorizing the voluntary dissolution of The Christian and Missionary Alliance or revoking proceedings therefor; (h) adopting a plan for the distribution of the assets of The Christian and Missionary Alliance; (i) amending, altering, or repealing any resolution of the Board of Directors which by its terms provides that it shall not be amended, altered, or repealed by a committee of the Board of Directors; or (j) approving the decision or action of any postsecondary educational institution, district, or other entity to disaffiliate or otherwise separate itself from The Christian and Missionary Alliance as contemplated by Section 11.1 of these Bylaws.

Section 7.14. Assignment of National Office Functions. The assignment, adjustment, or reassignment of National Office functions shall be the responsibility of the Board of Directors. A list of such functions shall be included in the *Manual of The Christian and Missionary Alliance* in the appropriate section.

Section 7.15. Removal. Any member of the Board of Directors may be removed by the Board of Directors, with or without cause and without regard to any rights such member may have under internal procedures of The Christian and Missionary Alliance governing the Board of Directors, whenever, in the judgment of at least two-thirds of the Board of Directors then serving, the best interests of The Christian and Missionary Alliance will be served thereby.

Section 7.16. Vacancies. Any member of the Board of Directors may resign at any time by giving written notice to the Board of Directors through the corporate secretary of The Christian and Missionary Alliance. A member's resignation shall take effect at the time specified in such notice and, unless otherwise specified therein, the acceptance of such resignation shall not be necessary to make it effective. A vacancy in the membership of the Board of Directors, however occurring, shall be filled by the members of The Christian and Missionary Alliance at the next meeting of the General Council.

Section 7.17. Meetings by Telephone. Members of the Board of Directors or any committee thereof may participate in a meeting of the Board of Directors or committee by means of conference telephone or similar communications equipment by which all persons participating in the meeting can hear each other at the same time. Such participation shall constitute presence in person at the meeting.

Section 7.18. Action Without a Meeting.

A. Any action required or permitted to be taken at a meeting of the Board of Directors, or any committee thereof, may be taken without a meeting if each and every member of the Board in writing either: (1) votes for such action; or (2)(i) votes against such action or abstains from voting, and (ii) waives the right to demand that a meeting be held.

B. Action is taken under this Section 7.18 only if the affirmative vote for such action equals or exceeds the minimum number of votes that would be necessary to take such action at a meeting at which all directors then in office were present and voted.

C. No action taken pursuant to this Section 7.18 shall be effective unless writings describing the action taken and otherwise satisfying the requirements of Section 7.18A, signed by all directors and not revoked pursuant to Section 7.18D, are received by the corporation. Any such writing may be received by the corporation by electronically transmitted facsimile or other form of wire or wireless communication providing the corporation with a complete copy of the document, including a copy of the signature on the document. Action taken pursuant to this Section 7.18 shall be effective when the last writing necessary to effect the action is received by the corporation unless the writings describing the action taken set forth a different effective date.

D. Any director who has signed a writing pursuant to this Section 7.18 may revoke such writing by a writing signed and dated by the director describing the action and stating that the director's prior vote with respect thereto is revoked, provided that such writing is received by the corporation before the last writing necessary to effect the action is received by the corporation.

E. Action taken pursuant to this Section 7.18 has the same effect as action taken at a meeting of the Board of Directors.

F. All signed written instruments necessary for any action taken pursuant to this Section 7.18 shall be filed with the minutes of the meetings of the Board of Directors.

ARTICLE VIII
OFFICERS

Section 8.1. Number. The executive officers of The Christian and Missionary Alliance shall consist of a president, a corporate vice president, and a corporate secretary. Other corporate officers shall include a treasurer and such officers as the Board of Directors may consider necessary or advisable. All officers must be general members of The Christian and Missionary Alliance as defined in Section 5.1A of these Bylaws.

Section 8.2. Election, Authority, and Duties.

A. **President.** The president shall be elected by the General Council. Election shall be by ballot. The president shall be the chief executive officer of The Christian and Missionary Alliance. The president shall be the presiding officer of the General Council or, at the president's request, a qualified person may be appointed by the Board of Directors to preside over the General Council in place of the president. Such other person shall be nominated before the regular meeting of the General Council by the president and confirmed by the Board of Directors. All other officers and administrators are under the president's direction and are responsible to the president. The president is responsible to the Board of Directors and the General Council. The president shall be an ex officio member of the Board of Directors and of all advisory/councils, consultations, and committees. During the year preceding the election of a president, a search committee composed of the three officers of the Committee on Nominations for the next General Council and three members appointed by the Board of Directors from among its members will be appointed and authorized to gather biographical material and other information deemed appropriate regarding possible nominees. The information shall be confidential, made available only to the Committee on Nominations without specific recommendation.

B. **Corporate Vice President.** The corporate vice president shall be elected by the General Council and shall be an ex officio member of the Board of Directors. The corporate vice president shall be elected two years following the regular election of the president. Election shall be by ballot. The corporate vice president shall perform the duties of the president in the absence or disability of the president. The question of whether the president is absent or disabled to such an extent as to render the president incapable of sufficiently performing the duties of the president shall be determined by the Board of Directors. In the case of resignation or the death of the president, the corporate vice president shall discharge the duties of the president until the next meeting of the General Council when a successor shall be elected for the unexpired term. Should the corporate vice president be unwilling or unable to discharge the duties of the president, the Board of Directors shall name an interim president in accordance with Section 8.5.

C. **Corporate Secretary.** The corporate secretary shall be elected by ballot at the General Council two years following the regular election of the president. The corporate secretary shall serve as an ex officio member of the Board of Directors. The corporate secretary shall be responsible to record and secure the corporate records, proceedings, and historic documents of The Christian and Missionary Alliance, generate official communications, and coordinate legal services for all areas of ministry. The corporate secretary, with assistants, shall be responsible for keeping a proper record of the proceedings of the General Council. The corporate secretary shall prepare the minutes of the General Council and the Report of the President. The corporate secretary shall notify each person elected by the Board of Directors and shall take such actions on behalf of the Board of Directors as may be necessary. The corporate secretary shall include in the corporate secretary's report to the General Council all matters reported by or referred from the Board of Directors to the General Council. The corporate secretary shall report at the first meeting of the President's Cabinet following the General Council all matters referred to the Board of Directors by the General Council. The corporate secretary shall execute such legal documents as require the corporate secretary's signature and perform such other duties as the president may assign to the corporate secretary.

D. **Treasurer.** The treasurer shall be elected by the Board of Directors of The Christian and Missionary Alliance. The treasurer shall (1) be the principal financial officer of The Christian and Missionary Alliance and have the care and custody of all its funds, securities, evidences of indebtedness, and other personal property and deposit the same in accordance with the instructions of the Board of Directors; (2) receive and give receipts and acquittances for monies paid in on account of The Christian and Missionary Alliance, and pay out of the funds on hand all bills, payrolls, and other just debts of The Christian and Missionary Alliance of whatever nature upon maturity; (3) be the principal accounting officer of The Christian and Missionary Alliance and as such prescribe and maintain the methods and systems of accounting to be followed, keep complete books and records of account, prepare and file all local, state, and federal tax returns and related documents, prescribe and maintain an adequate system of internal audit, and prepare and furnish to the president and the Board of Directors statements of account showing the financial position of The Christian and Missionary Alliance and the results of its operations; (4) upon request of the Board of Directors, make such reports to it as may be required at any time; and (5) perform all other duties incident to the office of treasurer and such other duties as from time to time may be assigned to such office by the president or the Board of Directors. Assistant treasurers, if any, shall have the authority and shall carry out the responsibilities delegated to them by the treasurer.

E. **Other Corporate Officers.** The Board of Directors may elect any other corporate officers, with such authority and duties, as the Board of Directors may consider necessary or advisable.

Section 8.3. Term of Office. The term of office for executive officers of The Christian and Missionary Alliance shall begin on August 1 of the year in which they are elected. Unless

terminated earlier pursuant to Section 8.4, the term of each office shall be four years, and an individual may hold the same office for only three consecutive terms, not including any partial term served by such individual. A partial term is defined as half a term or less in office.

Section 8.4. Removal.

A. **By the Accredited Members.** Any officer of The Christian and Missionary Alliance, whether elected or appointed, may be removed by the accredited members of The Christian and Missionary Alliance whenever, in the judgment of such members, the best interests of The Christian and Missionary Alliance will be served thereby.

B. **By the Board of Directors.** Any officer of The Christian and Missionary Alliance, whether or not elected or appointed by the Board of Directors, may be removed whenever, in the judgment of at least two-thirds of the Board of Directors then serving, the best interests of The Christian and Missionary Alliance will be served thereby.

C. **Effect of Removal.** Such removal shall be without prejudice to the contract rights, if any, of the person so removed. Election or appointment of an officer shall not in itself create any contractual rights.

Section 8.5. Vacancies. A vacancy in any office elected by the General Council, however occurring, may be filled by the Board of Directors until the next meeting of the General Council.

ARTICLE IX
DISTRICT LEADERSHIP FORUM

Section 9.1. Members. The District Leadership Forum shall be composed of the president of The Christian and Missionary Alliance or his designee, all district superintendents, and the presidents or executive directors of those associations established by the National Office as voting members.

The District Leadership Forum shall meet annually at a time determined by the president or more often as determined by him. The president or his designee shall chair the District Leadership Forum, or, at his request, the members shall elect a chair from among the district superintendents.

Section 9.2. Functions. This body shall exercise the following functions:

A. Consider and recommend to the president those policies, procedures, and guidelines regarding district administration that shall comprise the *Policy and Procedure Manual for Districts and Churches* related to districts, churches, and official workers.

B. Advise the president of The Christian and Missionary Alliance on matters pertaining to the vision, goals, programs, and conduct of Alliance ministries.

C. Receive and discuss the recommendations of the District Conferences regarding policies and regulations pertaining to local churches, districts, and the entire denomination.

All recommendations from District Conferences receiving majority support by the District Leadership Forum will be recommended to the Board of Directors for consideration. The president will refer such recommendation to the Board of Directors with or without his recommendation.

All such recommendations will be considered by the Board of Directors. The Board of Directors can approve, amend, refer to General Council if required or desired, or refer it back to the District Leadership Forum for further study.

D. Refer specific matters pertaining to local church policies and regulations to District Conferences for comment and input.

E. Propose and recommend new policies and procedures regarding aspects of The Christian and Missionary Alliance work to the National Office.

If a recommendation relates to a national policy or to other administrative units, it will be considered by the president, and the president will then refer it to the Board of Directors with or without recommendation. The Board of Directors can approve, amend, refer to General Council if required or desired, or refer it back to the District Leadership Forum for further study.

ARTICLE X
AMENDMENTS

Section 10.1. Articles of Incorporation and Bylaws. All amendments to the Articles of Incorporation of The Christian and Missionary Alliance or these Bylaws shall require the approval of the accredited delegates or, when appropriate, the Committee on Rules in the manner set forth in this Section 10.1.

Before any action may be taken under this section by the Committee on Rules: 1) the Committee must agree unanimously that the proposed amendment is routine and/or editorial and not of a substantive nature, 2) the Committee must provide opportunity, during the notice period, for an accredited delegate to communicate to the Committee concerning the amendment, and 3) the Committee may not amend the proposed amendment. An approval by the Committee on Rules shall have the same effect as if the accredited delegates had taken the necessary action for approval. Upon the failure of any of the required conditions including proper notice, the Committee may refer the proposed amendment back to the Board of Directors with explanation or the proposed amendment may be referred to such General Council committee or committees as the presiding officer shall direct before being discussed by the General Council.

Any amendments adopted by the Committee on Rules during the General Council shall be included in the Minutes of the General Council. Any amendments adopted by the Committee on Rules between regular meetings of the General Council shall be reported to the next regular meeting of the General Council through the Report of the Corporate Secretary.

A. **Submission Requirements.** Proposed amendments to the Articles of Incorporation or these Bylaws shall be submitted to a vote of the accredited delegates upon either (1) the adoption by the Board of Directors of a resolution (a) setting forth the proposed amendment, and (b) directing that the proposed amendment be submitted to a vote at a meeting of the General

Council, or (2) the request of at least one-twentieth of the accredited delegates.

Proposed amendments to the Articles of Incorporation or these Bylaws may be submitted to a vote of the Committee on Rules upon the adoption by the Board of Directors of a resolution (a) setting forth the proposed amendment, (b) finding that the proposed amendment is of a routine or editorial nature and will not alter any substantive provision of the document, and (c) directing that the proposed amendment be submitted to a vote of the Committee on Rules.

B. **Notice Requirements.** Upon the occurrence of either (1) or (2) set forth in Section a above, written notice setting forth the proposed amendment or a summary of the changes to be effected thereby shall be given to each accredited delegate within the time and in the manner provided in these Bylaws for meetings of the General Council.

The submission to the Committee on Rules shall require written notice, setting forth the proposed amendment or a summary of the changes to be affected thereby, be given by the corporate secretary to each accredited delegate in such manner as is in compliance with the provisions of the Colorado Revised Nonprofit Corporation Act. Such notice shall include one printing in an official denominational publication and inclusion on the official Christian and Missionary Alliance Web site and that electronic notification via email when feasible be sent to accredited delegates and churches at least one month prior to any action being taken by the Committee on Rules.

C. **Quorum Requirements.**

(1) **Regular Meeting.** A quorum for purposes of voting upon a proposal to amend the Articles of Incorporation or these Bylaws at any session of a regular meeting of the General Council shall consist of at least 50 percent of the accredited delegates listed in all Accreditation Reports submitted prior to such session.

(2) **Special Meetings.** A quorum for purposes of voting upon a proposal to amend the Articles of Incorporation or these Bylaws at a special meeting of the General Council shall consist of at least 50 percent of the accredited delegates present in person or represented by proxy at such special meeting.

D. **Voting Requirements.**

(1) **Regular Meeting.** If voted upon at a session of any regular meeting of the General Council at which a quorum is present, (a) a proposed amendment to the Articles of Incorporation shall be adopted upon the affirmative approval of at least two-thirds of the accredited delegates present in person at the session, and (b) a proposed amendment to these Bylaws shall be adopted upon the affirmative approval of at least two-thirds of the accredited delegates present in person at the session and voting.

(2) **Special Meetings.** If voted upon at a special meeting of the General Council at which a quorum is present, (a) a proposed amendment to the Articles of Incorporation shall be adopted upon the affirmative approval of at least two-thirds of the accredited delegates present in person or represented by proxy at the special meeting, and (b) a proposed amendment to these Bylaws shall be adopted upon the affirmative approval of at least two-thirds of the accredited delegates present in person or represented by proxy at the special meeting and voting.

(3) **Committee on Rules.** A proposed amendment submitted to the Committee on Rules must be approved unanimously by all members of the Committee in order for such approval to be effective.

E. **Amendments to Preamble, Statement of Faith, and Objectives.** Anything in these Bylaws to the contrary notwithstanding, prior to becoming effective, all amendments to the Preamble and Articles I and II of these Bylaws and all amendments to corresponding provisions of the Articles of Incorporation shall be both (1) adopted at a regular meeting of the General Council in the manner set forth in this Section 10.1, and (2) adopted verbatim at the immediately succeeding regular meeting of the General Council in the manner set forth in this Section 10.1, except that the submission requirements set forth in Section a above shall not apply to adoption at the immediately succeeding regular meeting.

Section 10.2. Other Documents.

A. **Special Rules of Order.** The General Council or, when appropriate, the General Council's Committee on Rules may amend the Special Rules of Order of the General Council in accordance with the provisions of such Special Rules of Order.

B. **Uniform Constitutions.** The General Council may amend the Uniform Constitution for Districts and the Uniform Constitution for Accredited Churches upon the approval of at least two-thirds of the accredited delegates present in person and voting at the meeting of the General Council. The Board of Directors may recommend to the General Council or to the General Council's Committee on Rules when appropriate in accordance with the provisions of Section 10.1 as applied to the Uniform Constitution for Districts and the Uniform Constitution for Accredited Churches, amendments to the Uniform Constitution for Districts and to the Uniform Constitution for Accredited Churches. Such amendments, however, shall be subject to the approval of at least two-thirds of the accredited delegates present in person and voting at the meeting of the General Council, unless any such amendment is properly approved by the Committee on Rules.

C. **Other Documents and Regulations.** Except as provided in Section 10.1 and Section 10.2, the Board of Directors shall be authorized to promulgate and amend all other constitutions and regulations of The Christian and Missionary Alliance, including, but not limited to, the regulations of the Board of Directors. The Board of Directors shall report to the General Council any amendments authorized by the Board of Directors during the prior two years.

ARTICLE XI
TITLE TO REAL AND PERSONAL PROPERTY

All real and personal property owned or used by The Christian and Missionary Alliance, accredited churches, postsecondary educational institutions, districts, or other entities that are connected with The Christian and Missionary Alliance shall be used to further the purposes, usages, doctrines, and teachings of The Christian and Missionary Alliance as set forth in its Statement of Faith contained in Article I of these Bylaws and in the objectives stated in Article II of these Bylaws. Title to all real and personal property owned by The Christian and Missionary Alliance shall be vested in the name of The Christian and Missionary Alliance. All accredited

churches, postsecondary educational institutions, districts, and other entities connected with The Christian and Missionary Alliance shall relate themselves and their property to The Christian and Missionary Alliance by duly inserting in their governing constitution and in their deeds, if any, or incorporating this Article XI therein by reference, the statement (or its equivalent as approved by the Board of Directors) set forth in Sections 11.1 and 11.2 for such accredited church, postsecondary educational institution, district, or other entity. For purposes of Sections 11.1 and 11.2 below, the words "revert to" shall mean the complete and final transfer either to the district of The Christian and Missionary Alliance or to The Christian and Missionary Alliance, as applicable, of all interests, present or future, in the subject property.

Section 11.1. Postsecondary Educational Institutions, Districts, and Other Entities. This [postsecondary educational institution, district, or other entity] is connected with and subordinate to its parent religious organization, The Christian and Missionary Alliance, a Colorado nonprofit corporation. In consideration of the mutual benefits generated and derived from this relationship, and understanding that The Christian and Missionary Alliance is relying hereon in agreeing to initiate or continue such relationship, this [postsecondary educational institution, district, or other entity] agrees as follows:

A. **Property Reversion Events.** Any of the following shall constitute a "property reversion event:" (1) the termination of this [postsecondary educational institution's, district's, or other entity's] existence for any reason, (2) the failure for any reason of this [postsecondary educational institution, district, or other entity] to be subject to or abide by any of the purposes, usages, doctrines, or teachings of The Christian and Missionary Alliance, or (3) the decision or action of this [postsecondary educational institution, district, or other entity] to disaffiliate or otherwise separate itself from The Christian and Missionary Alliance without the prior written approval of such decision or action by the Board of Directors of The Christian and Missionary Alliance.

B. **Determination of a Property Reversion Event.** The determination of whether a property reversion event has occurred shall be considered and decided by the Board of Directors of The Christian and Missionary Alliance or its Executive Committee in accordance with procedures established from time to time by the Board of Directors of The Christian and Missionary Alliance. The decision of the Board of Directors of The Christian and Missionary Alliance or its Executive Committee shall be final and binding on The Christian and Missionary Alliance and the [postsecondary educational institution, district, or other entity] and may not be challenged by any party.

C. **Consequences of a Property Reversion Event.** Upon the occurrence of a property reversion event as determined in accordance with paragraph B above, legal title to all real and personal property (tangible and intangible), appurtenances, fixtures, and effects of whatever type then owned, held, or used by this [postsecondary educational institution, district, or other entity], without regard to how or from whom acquired, shall, upon the demand of The Christian and Missionary Alliance, revert to and become the property of The Christian and Missionary Alliance. During the period of time between the occurrence of the property reversion event and the complete and final transfer of legal title to The Christian and Missionary Alliance,

this [postsecondary educational institution, district, or other entity] shall hold such property in trust for The Christian and Missionary Alliance to be used exclusively to further the purposes, usages, doctrines, and teachings of The Christian and Missionary Alliance.

Section 11.2. Accredited Churches. This church is connected with and subordinate to its parent religious organization, The Christian and Missionary Alliance, a Colorado nonprofit corporation. In consideration of the mutual benefits generated and derived from this relationship, and understanding that The Christian and Missionary Alliance is relying hereon in agreeing to initiate or continue such relationship, this church agrees as follows:

A. **Property Reversion Events.** Any of the following shall constitute a "property reversion event:" (1) the decision or action of this church to disaffiliate or otherwise separate itself from The Christian and Missionary Alliance without the prior written approval of such decision or action of the District Executive Committee (or its equivalent) of the district in which this church is located, (2) the failure for any reason of this church to be subject to or abide by any of the purposes, usages, doctrines, or teachings of The Christian and Missionary Alliance, (3) the failure for any reason of this church to qualify as an "accredited church" of The Christian and Missionary Alliance (as such term is defined in the Bylaws of The Christian and Missionary Alliance), or (4) the termination of this church's existence for any reason.

B. **Determination of a Property Reversion Event.** The determination of whether a property reversion event has occurred shall be considered and decided by the District Executive Committee (or its equivalent) of the district of The Christian and Missionary Alliance in which this church is located in accordance with procedures established from time to time by the Board of Directors of The Christian and Missionary Alliance. The decision of such District Executive Committee (or its equivalent) shall be final and binding on The Christian and Missionary Alliance, the district of The Christian and Missionary Alliance in which this church is located, and this church, and may not be challenged by any party in the absence of fraud, collusion, or arbitrariness. Should any party choose to challenge a decision based on fraud, collusion, or arbitrariness, such appeal shall only be made to the Board of Directors of The Christian and Missionary Alliance. In order to expedite review of such appeals, the Board of Directors may establish a Board of Directors committee of not less than five Board members for the purpose of handling such appeals. The decision of the Board of Directors or its committee shall be final and binding on all parties.

C. **Consequences of a Property Reversion Event.** Upon the occurrence of a property reversion event as determined in accordance with paragraph B above, legal title to all real and personal property (tangible and intangible), appurtenances, fixtures, and effects of whatever type then owned, held, or used by this church, without regard to how or from whom acquired, shall, upon the demand of the district of The Christian and Missionary Alliance in which this church is located, revert to and become the property of such district of The Christian and Missionary Alliance. During the period of time between the occurrence of the property reversion event and the complete and final transfer of legal title to the district of The Christian and Missionary Alliance in which this church is located, this church shall hold such property in trust for such district to be used exclusively to further the purposes, usages,

doctrines, and teachings of The Christian and Missionary Alliance.

D. **Waiver of Certain Property Reversion Events.** In the event of a property reversion event attributable to differences in doctrine between this church and The Christian and Missionary Alliance, the property reversion process set forth above may be waived upon the approval of (1) at least two-thirds of the members in good standing of this church, (2) the District Executive Committee (or its equivalent) of the district of The Christian and Missionary Alliance in which this church is located, and (3) the National Office of The Christian and Missionary Alliance.

E. **Exclusion of Certain Property.** Paragraph C above shall not apply to any real or personal property which (i) this church owned prior to its becoming an accredited church, and (ii) is expressly identified as property not subject to paragraph C above in a written agreement entered into in connection with such accreditation between this church and the district of The Christian and Missionary Alliance in which this church was located upon its accreditation. The exclusion of property pursuant to this paragraph E, and the agreement described in the preceding sentence, shall (1) terminate ten (10) years after this church's accreditation, and (2) not apply to any church that was in developing status prior to its accreditation.

ARTICLE XII
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 12.1. Emergencies.

A. **Committee on Emergencies.** There shall be a Committee on Emergencies consisting of the president, the corporate vice president, and the corporate secretary. It shall have the power to take any action that may be made necessary by any emergency arising out of an international or national crisis and only in such emergencies. Subject to the foregoing, this Committee shall have power to cancel or suspend any action of the General Council, or provision of these Bylaws, relating to the interests of The Christian and Missionary Alliance, or any such decisions, either of the Board of Directors or any of the areas of ministry. This power shall include the authority to increase within the limits of current income or decrease the total amount of the budget as the emergency may require. The president shall make a report to the next General Council of any and all actions taken under this emergency provision. Two members of this Committee shall constitute a quorum.

B. **Emergency Program.** Because there is a possibility of national or international relationships so deteriorating that some of the larger centers might be destroyed or come under hostile control, the Board of Directors shall set up an emergency program as follows:

(1) **Order of Succession.** The following basis of succession shall be made effective in the event of disaster: (a) president, (b) corporate vice president, (c) corporate secretary, (d) such other corporate officers as determined by the Board of Directors, (e) Board of Directors, and (f) district superintendents. In the matter of other corporate officers, Board of Directors, and district superintendents, each classification shall proceed in the order of seniority of election or appointment. Persons who have served as officers of The

Christian and Missionary Alliance, left office, and subsequently been elected or appointed to an office involving the order of succession shall continue their seniority minus the years of service in a nonqualifying category. Persons retired and subsequently elected or appointed to an office involving the order of succession shall continue their seniority minus the years of their retirement. In the event that more than one has the same such seniority, the order will be determined by seniority of service.

The corporate secretary shall publish every two years in the Report of the President a list of the persons in line of succession to take responsibility in the event of disaster.

(2) **Disaster Committee.** In the event of a catastrophic disaster taking place, a Disaster Committee of twelve shall be responsible for administering the work of The Christian and Missionary Alliance. The chairperson of this Committee shall be the highest ranking person in the line of succession. The next eleven persons shall, with the person mentioned above, make up the Committee. In the event that there are not twelve such persons living or able to function, persons who are qualified in the line of succession shall meet, along with enough other survivors of the official workers of The Christian and Missionary Alliance. The chairperson shall choose eleven persons from among these to make this Committee of twelve. The Disaster Committee shall have authority to appoint officers, including district superintendents, and to do such other business as may require immediate attention, including the responsibilities of the officers and the vice presidents for areas of ministry. It shall have emergency powers to act as a Board of Directors. At the earliest moment possible it shall arrange to call a special meeting of the General Council in accordance with the constitutional basis of representation.

(3) **Modification of Emergency Program.** The Executive Committee of the Board of Directors is authorized to amend any of the provisions of Section 12.1B as may be needed from time to time.

Section 12.2. Divorce. In keeping with its high view of the sanctity of marriage and the family, The Christian and Missionary Alliance expresses its opposition to divorce on any grounds other than scriptural grounds (Malachi 2:16, Matthew 19:9, 1 Corinthians 7:15). Furthermore, The Christian and Missionary Alliance recognizes that a believer's lack of success in remaining the "husband of one wife" (1 Timothy 3:2) or the wife of one husband jeopardizes both his/her Christian witness and his/her ability to exercise church leadership with integrity. As a rule, divorced persons who are remarried and persons who are married to divorced persons shall not be elected or appointed to National Office or be given Christian and Missionary Alliance official worker credentials or Christian Worker certificates. Exceptions may be made only upon appeal and where the divorce and remarriage were on scriptural grounds (Matthew 19:9, 1 Corinthians 7:15) or occurred prior to conversion (Romans 8:1, 1 Corinthians 6:11, 2 Corinthians 5:17).

Section 12.3. Account Books, Minutes, etc. The Christian and Missionary Alliance shall keep correct and complete books and records of account and shall keep minutes of the proceedings of its members, Board of Directors, and committees. All books and records of The Christian and Missionary Alliance may be inspected by any general member of The Christian and Missionary

Alliance, or such person's authorized agent or attorney, for any proper purpose at any reasonable time upon reasonable notice to The Christian and Missionary Alliance.

Section 12.4. Fiscal Year. The fiscal year of The Christian and Missionary Alliance shall be as established by the Board of Directors.

Section 12.5. Employees. The Christian and Missionary Alliance is committed to world missions, stressing the fullness of Christ in personal experience, building the Church, and preaching the gospel of Jesus Christ to the ends of the earth. The ultimate goal of all programs, functions, and activities undertaken by The Christian and Missionary Alliance is to further the foregoing purposes and to give spiritual and organizational support to all general members of The Christian and Missionary Alliance so that they are free to preach the gospel, to plant churches, and to hasten the return of the Lord and Savior Jesus Christ. Because of The Christian and Missionary Alliance's primary and exclusive Christian and religious purposes as set forth in its Articles of Incorporation and in these Bylaws, and because The Christian and Missionary Alliance holds steadfastly to the Christian religious belief that each and every employee of The Christian and Missionary Alliance should minister as a servant of God whose primary responsibility is proclaiming the gospel of Jesus Christ and, as such, is an integral part of the Christian mission and ministry of The Christian and Missionary Alliance, The Christian and Missionary Alliance shall only employ individuals who: (a) profess a personal belief in Jesus Christ as personal Savior, and (b) are active members of a local Christian church. Employees of The Christian and Missionary Alliance, as part of their duties as employees, shall: (a) be ready, willing, and able to participate in chapel or other Christian services held or sponsored by The Christian and Missionary Alliance, (b) refrain from behavior during working and nonworking hours that detracts from the Christian testimony of The Christian and Missionary Alliance or that is not in conformity with biblical standards as determined by The Christian and Missionary Alliance, and (c) be spiritually ready, willing, and able to fulfill such other ministry functions and requirements as may be requested by The Christian and Missionary Alliance.

Section 12.6. Designated Contributions. The Christian and Missionary Alliance may accept any designated contribution, grant, bequest, or device consistent with its general tax-exempt purposes as set forth in the Articles of Incorporation. As so limited, donor-designated contributions will be accepted for special funds, purposes, or uses, and such designations will be honored to the extent possible. The Christian and Missionary Alliance shall reserve all right, title, and interest in and to and control of such contributions, as well as full discretion as to the ultimate expenditure or distribution thereof in connection with any such special fund, purpose, or use. Furthermore, The Christian and Missionary Alliance shall acquire and retain sufficient control over all donated funds (including designated contributions) to assure that such funds will be used to carry out The Christian and Missionary Alliance's tax-exempt purposes.

Section 12.7. Loans to Members of the Board of Directors and Officers Prohibited. No loans shall be made by The Christian and Missionary Alliance to any member of the Board of Directors or to any officer of The Christian and Missionary Alliance. Any such member or officer who assents to or participates in the making of any such loan shall be liable to The Christian and Missionary Alliance for the amount of such loan until it is repaid.

Section 12.8. References to Internal Revenue Code. All references in these Bylaws to provisions of the Internal Revenue Code are to the provisions of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and to the corresponding provisions of any subsequent federal tax laws.

Section 12.9. Severability. The invalidity of any provision of these Bylaws shall not affect the other provisions hereof, and in such event these Bylaws shall be construed in all respects as if such invalid provision were omitted.

Section 12.10. Nature and Effect of Document. For purposes of the Colorado Nonprofit Corporation Act, this document shall serve and be referred to as the "Bylaws" of The Christian and Missionary Alliance.

Section 12.11. Use of Terms. For purposes of these Bylaws and all documents relating hereto, unless otherwise expressly provided or the context otherwise requires, (a) the term "session" shall mean a single official gathering of accredited delegates in one room or area to transact business for a length of time during which there is no cessation of proceedings, except for a short recess, and (b) the term "meeting" shall mean a series of related sessions devoted to a single order of business, program, agenda, or announced purpose in which each succeeding session is scheduled for the purpose of continuing business at the point at which it was left at the previous session.

Section 12.12. Headings. The article and section headings in these Bylaws are for convenience only and shall not be considered part of these Bylaws or used to interpret these Bylaws.

I, David L. Goodin, Corporate Secretary of The Christian and Missionary Alliance, do certify that the above is a true and correct copy of the General Bylaws of The Christian and Missionary Alliance.

_____

David L. Goodin
Corporate Secretary

STATE OF COLORADO)
) ss.
COUNTY OF EL PASO)

Acknowledged before me this _____ day of _____, _____, by Rev. David L. Goodin as Corporate Secretary of The Christian and Missionary Alliance, a Colorado nonprofit corporation.

Witness my hand and official seal.

My commission expires: _____

_____
[SEAL] Notary Public

A3

SPECIAL RULES OF ORDER
OF
THE CHRISTIAN AND MISSIONARY ALLIANCE
GENERAL COUNCIL

ARTICLE I
TIME AND LOCATION OF THE GENERAL COUNCIL

The Board of Directors shall select the time and location of the regular meeting of the General Council subject to the following conditions. The regular meeting of the General Council shall be held during the month of May, June, or July of each Council year. Any district desiring to host the General Council may submit to the President's Office an invitation to consider specific sites within its boundaries. Administration shall determine the viability of such invitations and make a recommendation to the Board of Directors as appropriate.

ARTICLE II
COMMITTEES OF THE GENERAL COUNCIL

Pursuant to Section 6.11 of the Amended and Restated Constitution and Bylaws of The Christian and Missionary Alliance (the "Bylaws"), the General Council shall establish such standing committees, select committees, and special committees as it deems necessary or advisable in addition to those committees specifically provided for in the Bylaws. For purposes of these Special Rules of Order, a "standing committee" shall be a committee that meets at times other than or in addition to the regular meeting of the General Council, a "select committee" shall be a committee that meets only during the regular meeting of the General Council; and a "special committee" shall be a committee or commission that meets to research specific issues and reports back to the General Council.

Section 2.1. Standing Committees.

A. **Committee on Nominations.** No member of the Board of Directors shall be eligible to serve on this committee. The members of the Committee on Nominations shall be determined as follows:

   (1) Each constituted district shall elect one member and an alternate to the Committee.

   (2) The National Office shall select three overseas missionaries on regular home assignment and an alternate to the Committee.

   (3) The president, in conjunction with the colleges, shall select one representative of an officially recognized or associated postsecondary educational institution in the United States and an alternate to the Committee.

   The Committee on Nominations shall nominate for election by the General Council the

Committee's chairperson, vice chairperson, secretary, and their alternates for the next scheduled General Council.

The Committee on Nominations shall nominate for election by the General Council the following: (a) the executive officers of The Christian and Missionary Alliance; (b) the members of the Board of Directors; (c) the Committee on Rules; (d) the Committee on Council Arrangements; (e) the General Council select committee chairperson, vice chairperson, secretary, and their alternates for the next scheduled General Council; and (f) special committees, if any.

The Committee on Nominations shall have the responsibility for the completion of membership of its Committee.

The Committee shall report the nominees selected by the president for election by the General Council for the following: (a) Committee on Theological Issues and (b) C&MA Benefit Board.

The Committee on Nominations shall appoint the tellers, business-session ushers, and communion stewards during the first Committee meeting prior to the beginning of the General Council and shall report them immediately to the corporate secretary. The tellers shall be responsible for distributing, collecting, counting, and verifying the ballots cast during the General Council elections. The head teller shall report in writing the results of the election(s) to the presiding officer of the General Council.

The Committee on Nominations shall distribute information as to the position of each nominee for the Board of Directors, such as district superintendent, pastor, educator, layperson, etc., in addition to the district where each resides. It also shall distribute a listing of the current Board of Directors, showing the non-retiring members and the retiring members.

No person's name shall be presented in nomination by the Committee on Nominations or by any accredited delegate unless the person's consent has been obtained and the person is a member in good standing of an accredited church of The Christian and Missionary Alliance, or is an attendee in good standing in a developing or affiliated church of The Christian and Missionary Alliance.

B. **Committee on Council Arrangements.**

The National Office administration has the primary responsibility for planning General Council. To ensure adequate local support and input for the General Council, a Committee on Council Arrangements shall be elected.

(1) **Election and Composition.** The Committee on Council Arrangements shall be elected two years in advance of the General Council for which it will act. The Committee on Council Arrangements shall consist of six members, four of which are appointed by virtue of office: the president, Council coordinator, district superintendent of the district in which the General Council is to be held, and a host pastor designated by the host district superintendent. The president, or his designee, shall serve as chairperson of the committee. Two additional members shall be nominated by the Committee on Nominations and elected by the General Council. In the event that a member is unable to serve prior to the General Council period, the remainder of the committee may appoint a

replacement.

(2) **Responsibility.** The Committee shall function as the local steering committee for the General Council. Its primary responsibilities shall include securing local personnel to provide support for certain Council events and providing input to the National Office administration concerning the General Council program and schedule. The Committee on Council Arrangements shall be empowered to appoint such other committees and to delegate such responsibilities as it deems necessary to carry out its mandate.

Section 2.2. Select Committees.

A. **Committees.** There shall be the following select committees:

(1) Committee Relating to the President's Report

(2) Committee Relating to Ministry Support and Development

(3) Committee Relating to Church Ministries

(4) Committee Relating to International Ministries

(5) Committee Relating to Special Reports and General Legislation

B. **Eligibility and Election.** No member of the Board of Directors shall be eligible to serve on any select committee, and no National Office staff person shall be eligible to serve on any select committee that is responsible to review the work of the National Office area in which the staff person serves. Each select committee shall be determined as follows:

(1) Each constituted district shall elect one member and an alternate to each committee.

(2) The National Office shall select three overseas missionaries on regular home assignment and an alternate to each committee.

(3) The president in conjunction with the colleges shall select one representative of an officially recognized or associated postsecondary educational institution in the United States and an alternate to each committee.

C. **Orientation.** Two months prior to the General Council, the corporate secretary of The Christian and Missionary Alliance shall inform all select committee members of their responsibilities and the time and location of the first meeting, and all pertinent information shall be sent to all committee members prior to their first meeting. A list of all committee members, except for those elected by the General Council, shall be included in each delegate packet.

D. **Perfection.** The Committee on Nominations shall have the responsibility for the completion of membership of each select committee.

E. **Initial Meeting.** The first meeting of each select committee, shall be called by the chairpersons to convene the night before the opening of the General Council. Each committee shall continue through the following day or until its work is completed.

F. **Reports.** The corporate secretary shall call for the reports of each General Council select committee as an order of business beginning the afternoon of the first full day of the General Council.

G. **Functions of Particular Select Committees.**

Committee Relating to Special Reports and General Legislation. This committee shall carefully consider all special reports that relate to The Christian and Missionary Alliance in general and report its findings back to the General Council. It shall have referred to it all legislation that pertains to the General Council or the operation of the Board of Directors or such other legislation as does not come within the scope of any other committee. The Committee Relating to Special Reports and General Legislation may also consider other matters that normally come within the scope of this Committee or matters referred. Recommendations growing out of matters not referred shall be presented as a first reading before final action is taken on them. All legislation proposed from the floor of the General Council shall be referred to this Committee before being discussed by the General Council except in those cases where the presiding officer rules that the matter should be referred to another committee of the General Council. The committee to which the matter is referred shall present its findings to the General Council with such recommendations as it considers advisable.

Section 2.3. Special Committees. The General Council may establish special committees or commissions that meet to research specific issues and report back to the General Council. If a motion is brought before the General Council to appoint or elect a special committee or commission, it shall be accompanied by a projected budget which has been reviewed by the Committee on Legislation Relating to Operations/Finance.

ARTICLE III
ORDER OF BUSINESS

The order of business at the General Council shall be as follows:

1. **Report of Committee on Council Arrangements.**

2. **Partial Report of Committee on Nominations.**

3. **Report of the President.** The president shall survey all the work of The Christian and Missionary Alliance for the preceding two years and shall report the results of his findings.

4. **Report of the Board of Directors through the Corporate Secretary.** All recommendations to the General Council from the administration shall be processed and presented by the Board of Directors.

5. **Reports of Special Committees.** All reports of special committees or commissions established by the General Council shall be reported directly to the General Council unless the General Council delegates otherwise and, after the second reading, may be discussed by the General Council. Such reports shall be presented in written form and made available to all delegates.

6. **Reports of Council Committees.**

7. **Elections.** Elections shall be held in accordance with Section 6.12 of the Bylaws.

8. **Adjournment.**

ARTICLE IV
REPORTS TO THE GENERAL COUNCIL

The Report of the President, the Report of the Corporate Secretary, special committee reports, and any pending legislation shall be communicated to all official workers of The Christian and Missionary Alliance and registered delegates to the upcoming General Council one month prior to the General Council. The final disposition of matters that have been referred to various committees, commissions, Board of Directors, National Office, or individuals will be included in the Report of the Corporate Secretary to the General Council.

Section 4.1. Report of the President. The president shall present a survey of all the work of The Christian and Missionary Alliance, incorporating the reports of all areas of ministry in the National Office.

Section 4.2. Reports Referred to Select Committees. Select committees shall carefully consider all reports and matters referred to them related to areas of ministry in the National Office and shall report to the General Council with such recommendations as they may consider advisable. They also may consider other matters that normally come within the scope of said committee, not growing out of these reports. Recommendations, however, growing out of matters not referred are to be presented as a first reading before final action is taken upon them. As far as possible, all select committees shall be appointed before the reading of the Report of the President so that said committees may give proper attention and make necessary notes.

Section 4.3. Disposition of Reports. Parts of the Report of the President detailing certain areas of ministry, and all reports from the Board of Directors in the Report of the Corporate Secretary, shall be referred to a committee of the General Council before being discussed by the General Council. All reports of special committees or commissions established by the General Council shall be reported directly to the General Council unless the General Council designates otherwise and, after the second reading, may be discussed by the General Council. Such reports shall be presented in written form and made available to all delegates.

ARTICLE V
DELEGATE CERTIFICATION

Section 5.1. Issuance. The corporate secretary shall provide certification for each person eligible to attend the General Council as an accredited delegate in accordance with Section 6.2 of the Amended and Restated Constitution and Bylaws of The Christian and Missionary Alliance..

Section 5.2. Signature. The delegate certification provided by the corporate secretary shall be authorized as follows:

A. **President.** The president shall authorize certification for each of the following persons:

(1) Corporate vice president

(2) Corporate secretary

(3) Members of the Board of Directors

(4) Persons employed in the National Office holding an official worker license issued by the proper authority

(5) Such other officers and employees in the National Office as may be determined by the Board of Directors.

(6) Former presidents

(7) Former officers who are eligible to attend the General Council at the expense of The Christian and Missionary Alliance

(8) Persons who served as corporate vice president or corporate secretary for at least nine years

(9) Lay members of each meeting committee to which certification has not previously been issued

(10) Principal officers of each postsecondary educational institution of The Christian and Missionary Alliance

(11) Executive directors of official retirement centers of The Christian and Missionary Alliance

(12) President of The Alliance Development Fund, Inc.

(13) President of The Orchard Foundation

B. **Corporate Secretary.** The corporate secretary shall authorize certification for the president.

C. **National Office.** The National Office shall authorize certification for each of the following persons:

(1) District superintendents

(2) Assistant district superintendents

(3) Board evangelists

(4) Ministers-at-Large

(5) District directors of Intercultural Ministries

(6) National officers of C&MA Men's Ministry

(7) National officers of Alliance Women Ministries

(8) Federal chaplains

(9) Each missionary who is eligible to attend the General Council

(10) Each retired missionary desiring to attend the General Council

(11) Official workers and lay delegates from each unorganized intercultural district

D. **District Superintendent/Director.** The district superintendent or director shall authorize certification for each of the following persons:

(1) Official workers in the district

(2) Nonfederal chaplains

(3) Lay delegates certified by the church they are representing

(4) Two delegates designated by each postsecondary educational institution of The Christian and Missionary Alliance (one of whom shall be a member of the teaching faculty)

(5) District director of C&MA Men's Ministry

(6) District director of Alliance Women Ministries

(7) Members of a General Council committee elected by District Conference or appointed by the District Executive Committee

(8) Lay ministers and each Christian worker who is a pastor of a church

(9) Lay members of the District Executive Committee

(10) Retired U.S. official workers residing in the district who desire to attend the General Council

(11) Orchard Foundation Regional Consultants residing in the district

ARTICLE VI
EXPENSES TO THE GENERAL COUNCIL

The Christian and Missionary Alliance shall pay the expenses, as specified by the Board of Directors, of attending the General Council, for each of the following persons:

A. Officers and spouses

B. Members of the Board of Directors

C. District superintendents, assistant district superintendents, and presidents of intercultural associations

D. Missionaries on home assignment (subject to the regulations established by the National Office)

E. Such others as described or identified in the Bylaws of the Board of Directors

ARTICLE VII
AMENDMENTS

These Special Rules of Order may be amended at any regular meeting of the General Council upon either: 1) a two-thirds affirmative vote of accredited delegates present and voting at the session in which the motion is considered, providing that a first reading of the proposed amendment has occurred in a previous session of that regular meeting, or 2) when appropriate in accordance with the provisions of Section 10.1 of the Amended and Restated Constitution and Bylaws of The Christian and Missionary Alliance as applied to the Special Rules of Order, the unanimous vote of the General Council's Committee on Rules.

A4

UNIFORM CONSTITUTION FOR DISTRICTS OF THE CHRISTIAN AND MISSIONARY ALLIANCE

Each district of The Christian and Missionary Alliance shall adopt and be governed by the following constitution.

PREAMBLE

The district organization in The Christian and Missionary Alliance is designed to help churches fulfill Jesus' command to make disciples of all peoples and to provide for the regional relationships which are indicated in the New Testament. While the local assembly is the primary visible form of the church, the relationships beyond the congregation are essential if the local church is to fulfill its function in fellowship, evangelism, church health and multiplication, and world missions.

Therefore, The Christian and Missionary Alliance churches of this district are united in governance, fellowship, and service in order to promote unity of faith in the fullness of Jesus Christ as Savior, Sanctifier, Healer, and Coming King, and to facilitate the spread of the gospel at home and abroad under the guidance and enabling of the Holy Spirit.

ARTICLE I
NAME

This district shall be known as the _____ District of The Christian and Missionary Alliance. Its geographical or cultural boundaries are defined by the Board of Directors of The Christian and Missionary Alliance and may be changed from time to time by such Board of Directors.

ARTICLE II
ORGANIZATION AND GOVERNMENT

The organization of this district shall be in harmony with this constitution and the Amended and Restated Constitution and Bylaws of The Christian and Missionary Alliance (the "Bylaws") and shall include all accredited, developing, and affiliated churches, official workers, and ministries of The Christian and Missionary Alliance within the district, except those under the immediate supervision of the Board of Directors of The Christian and Missionary Alliance.

Section 1. District Conference. The District Conference shall constitute the legislative body of this district. Its legislation shall be limited to district affairs and in no case shall such legislation be in conflict with the actions of the General Council of The Christian and Missionary Alliance. The District Conference may recommend amendments to existing national policies and

procedures for districts or new policies and procedures to the District Leadership Forum through the district superintendent; it may recommend changes or additions to the *C&MA Manual* through the district superintendent; and it may recommend new general policies for The Christian and Missionary Alliance through the district superintendent. This district shall adopt bylaws setting forth, among other things, the rules and procedures governing its District Conference. This district shall hold a District Conference each year and there shall be two types of delegates to the District Conference: "accredited delegates" and "corresponding delegates." Accredited delegates shall be entitled to vote. The conference shall be held at the time(s) stated in the district bylaws with the format and agenda to be determined by the District Executive Committee, or as stated in the district bylaws and in conformity with the requirements of state law. The agenda during business sessions shall include elections as necessary, an evaluation of the progress of the district ministry, financial reports, and other related matters as stated in the district bylaws or required by state law.

A. **Accredited Delegates.** Those eligible to be accredited delegates to the District Conference shall be limited to the following individuals:

(1) All persons holding official worker licenses in this district and other officers of this district.

(2) All evangelists residing in this district licensed by the Board of Directors.

(3) Lay delegates as follows:

(a) The church shall appoint and certify lay delegates as specified in the local church bylaws.

(b) Each accredited church of The Christian and Missionary Alliance shall be entitled to send its pastor and two lay delegates. If the voting membership (as reported in the last annual report of the church) is 150 or more, another lay delegate may be sent for each additional 100 voting members or fraction thereof.

(c) Each affiliated church of The Christian and Missionary Alliance shall appoint and certify one lay delegate as specified in the local church bylaws.

(4) Members or representatives of the Board of Directors of The Christian and Missionary Alliance who may be able to attend.

(5) Lay members of the District Executive Committee.

(6) The directors of district C&MA Men's Ministry and district Alliance Women Ministries.

(7) Any military chaplain on active duty or other federal chaplain duly credentialed as an official worker of The Christian and Missionary Alliance who is serving his/her assignment in this district at the time of the District Conference.

(8) All retired or disabled missionaries and U.S. official workers residing in this district whose names appear on the official worker list of The Christian and Missionary Alliance.

(9) Laypersons who are either elected or appointed as specified in the district's bylaws to serve on the regional college Board of Trustees.

(10) Other persons holding official worker licenses, lay minister licenses, or vocational certificates who have been accredited by the District Executive Committee.

B. **Corresponding Delegates.** The following persons shall be eligible to attend the District Conference as nonvoting, corresponding delegates:

(1) Official representatives of each of the four areas of ministry of The Christian and Missionary Alliance.

(2) Missionaries of The Christian and Missionary Alliance who may be able to attend.

(3) Official representatives of educational work connected with The Christian and Missionary Alliance.

(4) On recommendation of the District Conference Committee on Credentials, any member of The Christian and Missionary Alliance visiting the Conference may be admitted as a corresponding delegate by a two-thirds vote of the Conference.

(5) One representative of a cooperating non-Alliance church.

C. **Quorum.** One-third of the number of accredited delegates shall constitute a quorum.

Section 2. District Executive Committee.

A. **General.** The District Executive Committee shall be the Board of Directors of the corporation. This committee shall consist of the officers of the district and such other members as shall be elected by the District Conference. As much as possible, they shall represent the various sections of this district. This Committee shall consist of not less than nine members.

The administrative work of this district shall be committed to the District Executive Committee of which the district superintendent shall be the chairperson. It may appoint a subcommittee to act with the district superintendent between meetings of the District Executive Committee and report to the District Executive Committee.

The District Executive Committee may request an audited report at any regular meeting. It shall be the responsibility of the District Executive Committee to appoint annually an independent Certified Public Accountant who shall perform an examination of the district's

financial statements. Furthermore, the District Executive Committee shall appoint annually an Audit Review Committee that shall meet with the auditor to review the audit and management letter and shall submit a report of its review to the District Executive Committee. These reports and the annual audit or review by the auditor shall be submitted to the Board of Directors through the National Office[1].

B. **Removal.** Any officer or supporting organization official, except the district superintendent, of the [district] of The Christian and Missionary Alliance, whether elected by District Conference or appointed by the District Executive Committee, or any individual member of the District Executive Committee, may be removed by a two-thirds majority vote of the District Executive Committee if, in the judgment of the District Executive Committee, the best interests of the [district] of The Christian and Missionary Alliance will be served thereby. This decision must be reviewed and approved by the National Office prior to becoming effective.

Section 3. Officers. The officers of this district shall consist of district superintendent, assistant district superintendent, secretary, and treasurer.

A. **District Superintendent.** The district superintendent shall be the recognized head of the district organization and member ex officio of all district committees and shall exercise oversight of the entire work of this district. The district superintendent shall be the president of the corporation where such office is required by law.

B. **Assistant District Superintendent.** The need for an assistant district superintendent shall be determined by the Board of Directors. He is a member ex officio of the District Executive Committee.

C. **Secretary.** The district secretary shall keep the minutes of the District Conference and the minutes of all meetings of the District Executive Committee and shall perform all other duties pertaining to his/her office or as assigned by the District Executive Committee.

D. **Treasurer.** The district treasurer shall supervise the receipt and disbursement of all funds intended for expenditure for district purposes as directed by the District Executive Committee. He/she shall present to the District Conference an annual financial report and shall prepare for the District Executive Committee such reports as it may request.

Section 4. Elections.

A. **District Superintendent.** The district superintendent shall be elected by the District Conference. His term of office shall be four years, beginning the August 1 or January 1 following his election. He is eligible for three consecutive terms. He is eligible again after the lapse of one term.

[1] National Office is defined in the Amended and Restated Constitution and Bylaws of The Christian and Missionary Alliance as the Office of the President of The Christian and Missionary Alliance and those corporate officers and staff serving under corporate authority of such president.

The district shall establish a District Superintendent Search Committee at least ten months in advance of the District Conference at which an election is to take place, according to the district bylaws and the guidelines provided by the National Office. A list of the names of workers who have proper qualifications for district superintendent shall be developed in consultation with the National Office.

The Committee on Nominations or any person making a nomination must consult with the National Office prior to presenting a nominee to District Conference. The Board of Directors may present a nomination if requested.

Election shall be by ballot and shall be determined by two-thirds of the votes cast.

In the event that a decision cannot be reached by the District Conference, the Board of Directors shall appoint a district superintendent for up to one term. In the event of death, resignation, or involuntary removal of the district superintendent where there is no assistant district superintendent in accordance with the policies set by the Board of Directors, the National Office shall appoint an individual to perform the duties of the district superintendent until the office has been filled either by the Board of Directors or by election of the District Conference.

In the event of removal of a district superintendent, the District Executive Committee shall follow the procedures outlined in the *Policy and Procedure Manual for Districts and Churches*.

B. **Assistant District Superintendent.** The assistant district superintendent shall be elected by the District Conference. His term of office shall be four years, beginning the August 1 or January 1 following his election. He is eligible for three consecutive terms. He shall be nominated by the district superintendent through the Committee on Nominations of the district after consulting with the National Office. Should the nomination be unacceptable to the Committee on Nominations, it should be referred back to the district superintendent. The vote of the District Conference shall be by ballot and shall be affirmative or negative with respect to the name presented and shall be determined by two-thirds of the votes cast.

   In the event of the death, resignation, or removal of the assistant district superintendent, the District Executive Committee shall appoint an individual to perform the duties of the assistant district superintendent until the office is filled by the above-stated procedure.

C. Other officers of this district and members of the District Executive Committee shall be elected by the District Conference annually or as may be specified in the district bylaws.

D. The Licensing, Ordination, and Consecration Council shall be elected by the District Conference, or appointed by the District Executive Committee, as may be specified in the district bylaws.

E. The director of the district Alliance Women Ministries and the coordinator of the district C&MA Men's Ministry shall be selected as provided for within their respective national policies as contained in the C&MA *Policy and Procedure Manual for Districts and Churches*.

F. Other district committees or personnel shall be elected or appointed as specified in the district bylaws.

Section 5. Licensing, Ordination, and Consecration Council (LO&CC). There shall be a single Licensing, Ordination, and Consecration Council in each district. The Licensing, Ordination, and Consecration Council shall be elected by the District Conference or appointed by the District Executive Committee, as may be specified in the district bylaws. The Licensing, Ordination, and Consecration Council shall examine and recommend approval for the licensing of official workers and approve leaves of absence. All licenses and leaves of absence recommended and approved shall be issued by the district superintendent. The Licensing, Ordination, and Consecration Council shall examine and ordain or consecrate qualified candidates for the Christian ministry.

District practices and procedures in matters of licensing, ordination, consecration, and discipline are subject to the uniform policies pertaining thereto as promulgated and amended from time to time by The Christian and Missionary Alliance.

Section 6. Disciplemaking Ministries. This district shall encourage, coordinate, and give oversight to disciplemaking ministries in churches as well as provide resources and training for such ministries at all age levels. This district shall specify the means by which these ministries are pursued within its bylaws.

Section 7. Church Health and Multiplication. This district shall encourage, coordinate, and give oversight to church planting and multiplication ministries throughout the district as well as provide ongoing assessment and consultation for the continued growth of healthy congregations. This district shall specify the means by which these ministries are pursued within the district in its bylaws.

Section 8. Mission Mobilization. This district shall mobilize district churches for the accomplishment of the Great Commission by encouraging participation in the worldwide missionary and church planting efforts of The Christian and Missionary Alliance including but not limited to, active promotion of and support for the Great Commission Fund. This district shall specify the means by which mobilization efforts are pursued within the district in its bylaws.

Section 9. Property.

A. This district may acquire, own, dispose of, improve, encumber, and convey property, real and personal, for district purposes, in conformity with the laws of the state where the property is situated. Where trustees are required, they shall be elected by the District Conference

according to law. Such property may be sold, conveyed, exchanged, or encumbered under the order of the District Conference and authority of the District Executive Committee by the trustees, or by the district superintendent and secretary, or other district officer, in conformity with the laws of the state where the property is situated. Where state law permits, the District Conference may empower the District Executive Committee to acquire, dispose of, improve, encumber, and convey property, real and personal, on behalf of the District Conference.

B. This district may adopt a bylaw empowering any three of its officers to release a reversionary or other contingent interest in the real property of an accredited church in the event of the sale of church real property, or to subordinate such interest to a mortgage, when it is in the best interest of both the church and this district.

C. This district is connected with and subordinate to its parent religious organization, The Christian and Missionary Alliance, a Colorado nonprofit corporation. In consideration of the mutual benefits generated and derived from this relationship, and understanding that The Christian and Missionary Alliance is relying hereon in agreeing to initiate or continue such relationship, this district agrees as follows.

(1) **Property Reversion Events.** Any of the following shall constitute a "property reversion event:" (a) the decision or action of this district to disaffiliate or otherwise separate itself from The Christian and Missionary Alliance without the prior written approval of such decision or action by the Board of Directors of The Christian and Missionary Alliance, (b) the failure for any reason of this district to be subject to or abide by any of the purposes, usages, doctrines, or teachings of The Christian and Missionary Alliance, or (c) the termination of this district's existence for any reason.

(2) **Determination of a Property Reversion Event.** The determination of whether a property reversion event has occurred shall be considered and decided by the Board of Directors of The Christian and Missionary Alliance or its Executive Committee in accordance with procedures established from time to time by the Board of Directors of The Christian and Missionary Alliance. The decision of the Board of Directors of The Christian and Missionary Alliance or its Executive Committee shall be final and binding on The Christian and Missionary Alliance and the district and may not be challenged by any party.

(3) **Consequences of a Property Reversion Event.** Upon the occurrence of a property reversion event as determined in accordance with paragraph (2) above, legal title to all real and personal property (tangible and intangible), appurtenances, fixtures, and effects of whatever type then owned, held, or used by this district, without regard to how or from whom acquired, shall, upon the demand of The Christian and Missionary Alliance, revert to and become the property of The Christian and Missionary Alliance. During the period of time between the occurrence of the property reversion event and the complete and final transfer of legal title to The Christian and Missionary Alliance, this district shall hold such property in trust for The Christian and Missionary Alliance to be used exclusively to

further the purposes, usages, doctrines, and teachings of The Christian and Missionary Alliance.

Section 10. Accredited Churches. Accredited churches shall be those churches satisfying the requirements set forth in Section 3.1 of the Bylaws of The Christian and Missionary Alliance. The spiritual ministry of the church shall be under the care of a pastor who shall be appointed by the district superintendent in conjunction with the governance authority.

Section 11. Affiliated Churches. Churches not satisfying the requirements of Section 3.1 of the Bylaws of The Christian and Missionary Alliance but desiring to cooperate in various degrees of fellowship with The Christian and Missionary Alliance may be classified as affiliated churches. Each affiliated church shall adopt and comply with the requirements, terms, and provisions for affiliated churches as promulgated and amended from time to time by The Christian and Missionary Alliance. Each affiliated church shall have the privilege of sending one accredited lay delegate to the District Conference.

Section 12. Cooperating Non-Alliance Churches. Churches outside The Christian and Missionary Alliance but desiring to cooperate in various degrees of fellowship with The Christian and Missionary Alliance may be classified as cooperating non-Alliance churches. Each cooperating non-Alliance church shall direct to The Christian and Missionary Alliance its Great Commission Fund offerings. Each cooperating non-Alliance church shall have the privilege of sending one corresponding delegate to the District Conference.

Section 13. Supporting Organizations. Proposals for establishment and operation of all postsecondary educational institutions, retirement centers, and any other such similar ministries within this district which are directly controlled by the district, shall first be recommended by the District Executive Committee to the Board of Directors through the proper area for its action. They shall not be established unless and until authorized by the Board of Directors.

Section 14. Evangelists. Upon recommendation of the District Executive Committee, or a committee appointed by the District Conference, the district superintendent may license evangelists who reside in this district and who hold membership in The Christian and Missionary Alliance, even though their fields of service extend outside the boundaries of this district. They shall report annually to the District Executive Committee concerning their activities.

Section 15. Publication Work. *Alliance Life* is recognized as the official communications vehicle of The Christian and Missionary Alliance.

Section 16. Bylaws. This district may adopt bylaws not in conflict with the provisions of this Constitution or the Bylaws of The Christian and Missionary Alliance.

Section 17. Amendments. This Constitution may be amended by the General Council of The Christian and Missionary Alliance in accordance with the provisions of Section 10.2 of the Amended and Restated Constitution and Bylaws of The Christian and Missionary Alliance as applied to the Uniform Constitution for Districts.

Section 18. Conformance with Applicable Law. In cases where any provision of this Constitution may not conform to state laws, this district shall be authorized to make such adjustments as necessary in counsel with the National Office of The Christian and Missionary Alliance so as to conform to such laws.

ARTICLE III
EMERGENCIES

In the event that a district superintendent is involved in a catastrophic disaster as contained in Section 12.1B(2) of the Bylaws of The Christian and Missionary Alliance, the assistant district superintendent, district secretary, or district treasurer shall call a meeting of the District Executive Committee as soon as possible thereafter to make interim arrangements. The District Executive Committee shall function until a Disaster Committee has arranged a program in accordance with Section 12.1B(2) of the Bylaws of The Christian and Missionary Alliance.

A5

UNIFORM CONSTITUTION FOR ACCREDITED CHURCHES OF THE CHRISTIAN AND MISSIONARY ALLIANCE

Each accredited church of The Christian and Missionary Alliance shall adopt and be governed by the following Constitution.

PREAMBLE

The New Testament teaches that the local church is the visible organized expression of the Body of Christ. The people of God are to live and serve in obedience to the Word of God and under the Lordship of Jesus Christ.

The Christian and Missionary Alliance operates on the presupposition that the congregation finds broader meaning and outreach in fulfilling its biblical responsibilities within the life and witness of the denomination.

This Constitution has three objectives:

1. Set out in general an outline for organization and administration for this church.

2. Define the relationship of this church to the district of which it is an integral part.

3. Relate this church to the denominational framework through which the worldwide work of The Christian and Missionary Alliance is carried out.

The Uniform Constitution for Accredited Churches has been framed and adopted by the General Council, the denomination's highest governing body. The accredited churches of The Christian and Missionary Alliance have participated in this process through their authorized delegates. This church can, in accordance with this Constitution and in a manner that is consistent with the Bylaws of The Christian and Missionary Alliance, formulate its bylaws so as to carry out its ministry appropriately and efficiently.1

This church is an integral part of the district, national, and worldwide fellowship of The Christian and Missionary Alliance and is united in governance, fellowship, and service in order to promote unity of faith in the fullness of Jesus Christ as Savior, Sanctifier, Healer, and Coming King, and to facilitate the spread of the gospel at home and abroad under the guidance of the Holy Spirit.

1 Sample Bylaws, which include three different governmental models, have been developed by Church Ministries and are available through each church's individual district.

ARTICLE I
NAME

The official name under which this church is incorporated or organized is _____ (shall include the words "The Christian and Missionary Alliance").

ARTICLE II
RELATIONSHIP

This church is connected with and subordinate to its parent religious organization, The Christian and Missionary Alliance, a Colorado nonprofit corporation. In consideration of the mutual benefits generated and derived from this relationship, and understanding that The Christian and Missionary Alliance is relying hereon in agreeing to initiate or continue such relationship, this church agrees to be subject to and abide by the terms and conditions of Article XVI hereof relating to the reversion of property of accredited churches.

ARTICLE III
MEMBERSHIP

Section 1. Qualifications.

1. Confession of faith in Jesus Christ and evidence of regeneration.

2. Belief in God the Father, Son, and Holy Spirit; in the verbal inspiration of the Holy Scriptures as originally given; in the vicarious atonement of the Lord Jesus Christ; in the eternal salvation of all who believe in Him and the eternal punishment of all who reject Him.

3. Acceptance of the doctrines of the Lord Jesus Christ as Savior, Sanctifier, Healer, and Coming King.

4. Full sympathy with the mission and core values of The Christian and Missionary Alliance and cooperation by systematic support of its work.

5. Such other qualifications for membership as may be stated in the bylaws.

Section 2. Removal. Persons may be removed from membership under one or more of the following circumstances:

1. Submission of a written letter of resignation to the elders of the church.

2. Failure to meet the qualifications of membership as stated above.

3. Disciplinary action taken under the Uniform Policy for Discipline, Restoration and Appeal of The Christian and Missionary Alliance.

An appeal of decisions made to remove a person from membership for reasons of qualification or a disciplinary action may be submitted to the district superintendent within 30 days of the action.

ARTICLE IV
ORDINANCES

Baptism and the Lord's Supper are recognized as the two ordinances of the church.

Believers' baptism by immersion is taught and practiced as the scriptural mode. The pastor or other elders shall oversee baptism. They shall provide the instruction about baptism and shall administer the baptisms themselves or choose other spiritually respected people to do these ministries.

The Lord's Supper is administered regularly. The pastor or other elders shall oversee Communion. They shall provide the instruction about Communion and shall administer the Communion themselves or choose other spiritually respected people to do these ministries.

ARTICLE V
GOVERNMENT

There shall be an annual meeting of the members of this church to be held at a time specified in the bylaws at which time the members shall receive reports of ministries, including audited reports of the treasurers, and shall elect church officers, elders, and members of the governance authority. Additional ministry positions shall be filled as specified in the local church bylaws. The governance authority, as specified in the local church bylaws, shall conduct the affairs of the church between annual meetings and shall be amenable to the membership and the district superintendent as constitutionally defined. Other meetings of the members may be called by proper notice to the membership as specified in the bylaws. On general church matters in which no legal questions are involved, it is understood that all members in good and regular standing who have reached the age of 16 years are entitled to vote, but in matters involving titles of property or legal procedure, the laws of the state determine the age at which members are eligible to vote.

ARTICLE VI
GOVERNANCE AUTHORITY

Section 1. General. Each local church shall structure its governance authority in accordance with the governing documents of The Christian and Missionary Alliance, the responsibilities of elders as defined in Article X, Section 1, the bylaws of the district, and the laws of the state in which the church is located. The members of the governance authority shall satisfy the scriptural standards for church leadership and shall be members of this church.

The senior pastor shall be chairman or, at his request, the governance authority shall elect an elder as chairman. An elder also shall be elected as vice chairman. Meetings shall be held for prayer and business, and abbreviated minutes shall be reported to the church as the church may

decide. Special meetings may be called by the chairman or by written request of one-half of the governance authority membership. All officers, committees, and organizations except the Nominating Committee are amenable to the collective oversight of the elders.

Section 2. Removal. In consultation with the district superintendent and the senior pastor, any officer or auxiliary official, except licensed pastoral staff, of this church, whether elected at the church annual meeting or appointed by the governance authority, or any individual member of the governance authority, may be removed by a two-thirds majority vote of the governance authority and the approval of the district superintendent if, in the judgment of the governance authority, the best interests of this church will be served thereby.

ARTICLE VII
OFFICERS

The officers shall be members of this church and shall satisfy the scriptural standards for church leadership. They shall consist of the following who, with the exception of the senior pastor, shall be elected at the annual meeting of the church: senior pastor, secretary, treasurer, assistant treasurer, and such other officers as may be designated in the church bylaws or in the state law.

ARTICLE VIII
PASTORAL STAFF

The governance authority shall not give consideration to any candidate for the pastoral staff without the approval of the district superintendent. Pastoral staff members shall be called by the governance authority and appointed by the district superintendent. The district superintendent shall suggest to the governance authority the names of such workers as in his judgment have proper qualifications for pastoral staff. Upon appointment by the district superintendent, a pastoral staff member and spouse become members of this church. Pastoral staff include all those whose position calls for licensing as an "official worker," as defined in the General Regulations in the *Manual of The Christian and Missionary Alliance*.

Any member of the pastoral staff may resign from this church by giving due notice of this intention to the district superintendent and the governance authority. The governance authority may, in conjunction with the district superintendent, ask for the resignation of any member of the pastoral staff. Before such action is taken, the governance authority and that member shall follow the guidelines as prescribed by the district superintendent. The district superintendent, with the approval of the District Executive Committee, shall have the authority to remove or transfer a member of the pastoral staff when the governance authority is in disagreement or whenever circumstances make such removal or transfer advisable.

ARTICLE IX
DUTIES OF CHURCH OFFICERS

Section 1. Senior Pastor. The senior pastor shall have oversight of this church. He shall be chairman of the governance authority except as he may choose to proceed according to the

provisions in Article VI. He shall preside at all regular or special meetings of the church membership. He is a member ex officio of all church committees and organizations. When the membership has no pastor, the chairman or vice chairman of the governance authority shall have oversight of the church in conjunction with the district superintendent. The senior pastor shall be the president of this church where such office is required by law.

Section 2. Secretary. The secretary shall keep the minutes of membership meetings and conduct the correspondence of this church as directed by the governance authority. The secretary shall attend and keep minutes of other meetings as specified in the local church bylaws.

Section 3. Treasurer. The treasurer shall receive all monies of this church and shall be responsible for the payment of all bills on the order of the governance authority as specified by the local church bylaws, keeping proper book records of all transactions, and filing canceled vouchers and receipts for payments made. The governance authority shall determine where funds of this church shall be kept. No offerings shall be solicited from the membership except upon approval of the governance authority.

Section 4. Missionary Treasurer. When required by local church bylaws, the missionary treasurer shall account for all missionary monies and oversee the forwarding of the same to the treasurer of The Christian and Missionary Alliance on or before the tenth of the following month.

Section 5. Assistant Treasurer. The assistant treasurer shall, with another person or persons appointed by the governance authority, be responsible to count all monies and keep a separate record of all receipts. The assistant treasurer may be empowered to issue receipts to the donors.

ARTICLE X
COMMITTEES AND ORGANIZATIONS

Section 1. Elders. The call of Christ the Chief Shepherd to men to serve as elders is both discerned and confirmed by the church membership. Elders shall therefore be male members of this church and shall be elected as specified in the church bylaws. The pastor and the other elders are the highest level of servant leadership in the church. As undershepherds, elders shall serve with the senior pastor to oversee both the temporal and spiritual affairs of the local church in order to accomplish Christ's mission. They shall constitute the Committee on Membership. They shall be the Committee on Discipline in accordance with the Uniform Policy on Discipline, Restoration, and Appeal of The Christian and Missionary Alliance. All officers, committees, and organizations except the Nominating Committee are amenable to the collective oversight of the elders through the governance authority.

Section 2. Deacons. The deacons shall be members of this church and shall be appointed or elected as specified in the local church bylaws. The deacons shall have charge of those ministries and charities of the church as specified in the bylaws, receive offerings for such purposes and dispense the same, and make monthly reports as directed. Where there are no deacons, the governance authority shall assume responsibility for their ministries until such are elected or appointed.

Section 3. Deaconesses. Deaconesses shall be members of this church and shall be appointed or elected as specified in the local church bylaws. The deaconesses shall have charge of those ministries as specified in the bylaws. Where there are no deaconesses, the governance authority shall assume responsibility for their ministries until such are elected or appointed.

Section 4. Trustees. The trustees shall be members of this church and may be appointed or elected as specified in the local church bylaws. Trustees shall have charge of those ministries and duties as specified in the bylaws, or the laws of the state in which the church is located. Where there are no trustees, the governance authority shall assume responsibility for those ministries and duties until such are elected or appointed.

Section 5. Alliance Women Ministries. Local church Alliance Women Ministries may be established. They shall be organized according to the Alliance Women Ministries policies as contained in the C&MA *Policy and Procedure Manual for Districts and Churches*.

Section 6. C&MA Men's Ministry. A C&MA Men's Ministry may be established in the local church. They shall be organized according to the C&MA Men's Ministry policies as contained in the C&MA *Policy and Procedure Manual for Districts and Churches*.

ARTICLE XI
MISSIONS MOBILIZATION

The church shall participate in the worldwide missions and church planting ministries of The Christian and Missionary Alliance, and the support of the Great Commission Fund. The Governance Authority shall specify the means by which it purposes to mobilize members' involvement, including prayer, recruitment of men and women for vocational ministry both at home and abroad. A Missions Conference or congregation-wide event for missions mobilization shall be held each year.

ARTICLE XII
DISCIPLEMAKING MINISTRIES

A major ministry of this church shall be making disciples of Jesus Christ. The disciplemaking process includes evangelism, building up believers, equipping workers, and multiplying leaders, among adults, youth, and children. The Governance Authority shall specify how disciplemaking is to be pursued. The purpose of disciplemaking ministries is to bring people to a saving knowledge of Christ, teach biblical principles emphasizing missions and the centrality of Christ as Savior, Sanctifier, Healer, and Coming King, and equip people for evangelism and Christian service.

ARTICLE XIII
PROPERTY AND RECORDS

Section 1. Property. This church may acquire, own, dispose of, improve, encumber, and convey property, real and personal, for church purposes, in conformity with the laws of the state where

the property is situated.

Real property may be purchased, sold, conveyed, exchanged, mortgaged, or encumbered only by order of the membership through the governance authority in consultation with the district superintendent. In states where trustees are required, the order of the membership shall proceed through them.

Section 2. Records. The official records of all officers of the church and all its departments are the property of the church. In the event of the death or resignation of the incumbent or upon the election of his successor, the current records of the office shall be passed on to the newly elected officer. All records other than current shall be kept in a secure repository selected by the governance authority.

Section 3. Audit. All financial records shall be examined annually or at more frequent intervals on order of the governance authority. At least three persons, none of whom is a financial officer or a church staff member, shall be appointed by the governance authority to conduct the examination. They shall follow procedures set forth in the current edition of the *Manual for Alliance Church Treasurers (and Pastors)*. The governance authority shall authorize actions to conform with additional audit standards that may be required by the jurisdiction in which the church is located.

ARTICLE XIV
NOMINATING COMMITTEE

A Nominating Committee shall consist of the senior pastor, two members from the church membership, selected by, but not necessarily from the governance authority, and two elected from the church membership in a manner stipulated by the local church bylaws, at least one month prior to the annual meeting.

ARTICLE XV
ELECTIONS

In consideration of elections, the Nominating Committee shall present at least one name for each office to be filled. Other nominations may be made by the membership as stipulated in the church bylaws. The officers shall be elected by ballot at the annual meeting. Where only one name is presented, the ballot may be waived by unanimous vote.

ARTICLE XVI
REVERSION OF PROPERTY

Recognizing the purpose of the members of this congregation to support both the doctrines and the mission of The Christian and Missionary Alliance through the contribution of their tithes, offerings, and special gifts, and to ensure that the future use of such assets and real property as this church may from time to time acquire shall not be diverted from this purpose, this church adopts the following property reversion clause.

1. **Property Reversion Events.** Any of the following shall constitute a "property reversion event:" (a) the decision or action of this church to disaffiliate or otherwise separate itself from The Christian and Missionary Alliance without the prior written approval of such decision or action by the District Executive Committee (or its equivalent) of the district in which this church is located, (b) the failure for any reason of this church to be subject to or abide by any of the purposes, usages, doctrines, or teachings of The Christian and Missionary Alliance, (c) the failure for any reason of this church to qualify as an "accredited church" of The Christian and Missionary Alliance (as such term is defined in the Bylaws of The Christian and Missionary Alliance), or (d) the termination of this church's existence for any reason.

2. **Determination of a Property Reversion Event.** The determination of whether a property reversion event has occurred shall be considered and decided by the District Executive Committee (or its equivalent) of the district of The Christian and Missionary Alliance in which this church is located in accordance with procedures established from time to time by the Board of Directors of The Christian and Missionary Alliance. The decision of such District Executive Committee (or its equivalent) shall be final and binding on The Christian and Missionary Alliance, the district of The Christian and Missionary Alliance in which this church is located, and this church, and may not be challenged by any party in the absence of fraud, collusion, or arbitrariness. Should any party choose to challenge a decision based on fraud, collusion, or arbitrariness, such appeal shall only be made to the Board of Directors of The Christian and Missionary Alliance. In order to expedite review of such appeals, the Board of Directors may establish a Board of Directors committee of not less than five Board members for the purpose of handling such appeals. The decision of the Board of Directors or its committee shall be final and binding on all parties.

3. **Consequences of a Property Reversion Event.** Upon the occurrence of a property reversion event as determined in accordance with paragraph 2 above, legal title to all real and personal property (tangible and intangible), appurtenances, fixtures, and effects of whatever type then owned, held, or used by this church, without regard to how or from whom acquired, shall, upon the demand of the district of The Christian and Missionary Alliance in which this church is located, revert to and become the property of such district of The Christian and Missionary Alliance. During the period of time between the occurrence of the property reversion event and the complete and final transfer of legal title to the district of The Christian and Missionary Alliance in which this church is located, this church shall hold such property in trust for such district to be used exclusively to further the purposes, usages, doctrines, and teachings of The Christian and Missionary Alliance.

4. **Waiver of Certain Property Reversion Events.** In the event of a property reversion event attributable to differences in doctrine between this church and The Christian and Missionary Alliance, the property reversion process set forth above may be waived upon the approval of (a) at least two-thirds of the members in good standing of this church, (b) the District Executive Committee (or its equivalent) of the district of The Christian and Missionary Alliance in which this church is located, and (c) Church Ministries of The Christian and Missionary Alliance.

5. **Exclusion of Certain Property.** Paragraph 3 above shall not apply to any real or personal property which (i) this church owned prior to its becoming an accredited church, and (ii) is expressly identified as property not subject to paragraph 3 above in a written agreement entered into in connection with such accreditation between this church and the district of The Christian and Missionary Alliance in which this church was located upon its accreditation. The exclusion of property pursuant to this paragraph 5, and the agreement described in the preceding sentence, shall (1) terminate ten (10) years after this church's accreditation, and (2) not apply to any church that was in developing status prior to its accreditation.

ARTICLE XVII
BYLAWS

Church bylaws not in conflict with this Constitution, the provisions of the Bylaws of The Christian and Missionary Alliance, the bylaws of the district within which the church is located, or the laws of the state are required and will be adopted by a duly called meeting of the church. As a minimum, the church bylaws will include provisions for the composition and name of its governance authority that is in keeping with Article VI above. A copy of such bylaws shall be filed with the district superintendent.

ARTICLE XVIII
AMENDMENTS

This Constitution may be amended only by the General Council of The Christian and Missionary Alliance in accordance with the provisions of Section 10.2 of the Amended and Restated Constitution and Bylaws of The Christian and Missionary Alliance as applied to the Uniform Constitution for Accredited Churches.

ARTICLE XIX
CONFORMANCE WITH APPLICABLE LAW

In cases where any provision of this Constitution may not conform to state laws, the district concerned shall be authorized to make such adjustments as necessary in counsel with the vice president for Church Ministries of The Christian and Missionary Alliance so as to conform to such laws.

A6

FORM OF CHARTER FOR CHURCHES

CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION OF THE _____ (NAME OF CHURCH)

We, the undersigned, _____ (A), _____ (B), _____ (C), _____ (D), and _____ (E), acting as incorporators of a corporation under the _____ (name of state) Statutes, Title _____ (if applicable), do hereby adopt the following Certificate of Incorporation for such corporation.

ARTICLE I

The name of the corporation is _____ (name of church) of The Christian and Missionary Alliance of _____ (city and state).

ARTICLE II

The corporation is a not-for-profit corporation organized and operated exclusively for religious purposes, is not formed for pecuniary profit or financial gain, and no part of the assets, income, or profits of the corporation is distributable to or inures to the benefit of its members, trustees, officers, or any private person.

ARTICLE III

The purpose for which the corporation is organized is to promote the cause of the Christian religion; to promulgate the doctrines and teachings of The Christian and Missionary Alliance, a corporation organized under the laws of the State of Colorado, with which this corporation is affiliated and connected as a subordinate body, and should this corporation cease to exist as a corporate body in affiliation, cooperation, or connection with the said parent organization, viz., The Christian and Missionary Alliance, which has its principal office at 8595 Explorer Drive, Colorado Springs, Colorado 80920-1090, El Paso County, State of Colorado, and subject to its purposes, usages, doctrines, and teachings, then all of the real and personal property, appurtenances, and effects then owned or held by this corporation shall revert to and become the property of the incorporated or supervising body of The Christian and Missionary Alliance within whose jurisdiction said corporation is located or with which it is affiliated; to provide for its members a place of worship, to be conducted in accordance with the rules and laws of the aforementioned parent corporation, The Christian and Missionary Alliance of Colorado; to receive, hold, and disburse gifts, bequests, devices, and other funds for its purposes, and to own and maintain suitable real estate and buildings for its purposes and do all things necessary and incident thereto.

ARTICLE IV

The office of the corporation is to be located at (specify street address, city, village, or town,

county, and state). The post office address to which the Secretary of State shall mail a copy of any notice required by law is _____ (specify post office address).

ARTICLE V

Prior to the delivery of the Certificate of Incorporation for filing, all approvals or consents required by law will be endorsed upon or annexed hereto.

ARTICLE VI

This corporation shall conduct its business in accordance with the Constitution for Churches as set forth in the *Manual of The Christian and Missionary Alliance* as it may be amended by the General Council from time to time.

ARTICLE VII

The number of trustees selected for the first year of the existence of the corporation shall be three (3) and the name and street address of each trustee is:

NAME	ADDRESS
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

ARTICLE VIII

The name and address of each incorporator is:

	NAME	ADDRESS
(A)	_____	_____
(B)	_____	_____
(C)	_____	_____
(D)	_____	_____
(E)	_____	_____

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto set our hands this ____ day of _____, _____.

(Signed) (A)_____
(B)_____
(C)_____
(D)_____
(E)_____

Signed, Sealed, and Delivered in the presence of _____

STATE OF _____)
) ss.
COUNTY OF _____)

BE IT REMEMBERED that on _____ (month, day, and year), before me, the subscriber, personally appeared _____ (A), _____ (B), _____ (C), _____(D), and _____ (E), who, I am satisfied, are the persons named in and who executed the within instrument, and thereupon acknowledged that they signed and delivered the same as their act and deed, for the uses and purposes therein expressed.

Witness my hand and official seal.

My commission expires: _____

_____
[SEAL] Notary Public

CERTIFICATE OF CONSENT TO INCORPORATION OF THE _____ (NAME OF CHURCH)

This instrument is to certify that on the _____ day of _____, ____, _____ (name of church) of The Christian and Missionary Alliance, by and through its Board of Trustees, duly adopted the following resolution:

BE IT RESOLVED, that the _____ (name of church) of The Christian and Missionary Alliance incorporate pursuant to _____ (name of state) Statutes, Title _____ (if applicable), and pursuant to the purposes set forth in the Certificate of Incorporation.

On the _____ day of _____, ____, said resolution was submitted to the members at a special meeting held at _____ (street address), City of _____, County of _____, State of _____, pursuant to notice as prescribed in the bylaws of the association.

At the aforesaid meeting, _____ members, representing at least two-thirds of all the members present at the meeting, voted in favor of the resolution to incorporate.

_____ Chairperson

_____ Secretary

STATE OF _____)
) ss.
COUNTY OF _____)

Signed, Sealed, and Delivered in the presence of

Witness my hand and official seal.

My commission expires: _____

_____
[SEAL] Notary Public

SECTION B

GENERAL REGULATIONS

Definition of an Official Worker B1

B1

DEFINITION OF AN OFFICIAL WORKER

Official workers are persons who have fully met the licensing criteria of Section E of the *Manual*, are licensed by proper authority to serve in the following categories of ministry within The Christian and Missionary Alliance, and maintain an active relationship with the appropriate licensing body. The Board of Directors will determine the proper licensing authority through its Bylaws.

Official workers may include:

1. Officers of The Christian and Missionary Alliance who have been elected by the General Council.

2. Administrators approved by the Board of Directors. This category includes National Office ordained personnel, the National C&MA Men's Ministry director, the National Alliance Women Ministries director, and the chief executive officer of a supporting organization.

3. Pastors of The Christian and Missionary Alliance churches, organized and unorganized, including those who are engaged in secular employment with the approval of the District Executive Committee.

4. Pastors of, associate pastors of, assistant pastors or directors or ministers of: pastoral ministries, Disciplemaking Ministries, counseling, discipleship, evangelism, music, visitation, youth, and other specific ministries, who are appointed by the district to ministries in Christian and Missionary Alliance churches, organized and unorganized, including those who are engaged in secular employment with the approval of the District Executive Committee.

5. Alliance pastoral staff personnel serving affiliated churches and meeting the requirements of E9.

6. Evangelists/ministers-at-large appointed by the Board of Directors, and district evangelists approved by the district in which they reside.

7. District superintendents, intercultural district directors, and other district administrative personnel, such as directors of extension and directors of Disciplemaking Ministries, who are in the full-time employment of a district.

8. District-approved, ordained personnel serving in cooperating non-Alliance churches or special ministries in nonecclesiastical organizations and for whom licensed gospel ministry status is appropriate and significant to their position.

9. Career missionaries, missionary associates, CAMA Services personnel, missionaries on special assignment, or missionaries on loan to other organizations who are approved by International Ministries or by Multicultural Ministries under Church Ministries.

10. Persons who are administrative officers of officially related educational institutions or whose teaching position in those institutions is within the area of Bible, theology, missions, sacred music, or Disciplemaking Ministries.

11. Persons officially recognized as federal chaplains under Church Ministries or as district-licensed, nonfederal chaplains who serve in institutions or the military.

12. Retired missionaries of The Christian and Missionary Alliance who are licensed by International Ministries or by Multicultural Ministries under Church Ministries.

13. Retired U.S. official workers of The Christian and Missionary Alliance who are licensed by districts.

Explanatory Notes

1. Persons included in the categories above are eligible to receive credentials for the General Council.

2. Women may engage in any kind of ministry except that which involves elder authority.

SECTION C

EXECUTIVE ADMINISTRATION

Introduction C1

Higher Education Regulations C2

Office of the Corporate Secretary General Regulations C3

Office of the Vice President for Administration General Regulations C4

C1

EXECUTIVE ADMINISTRATION

INTRODUCTION

Executive Administration supports the ministry of The Christian and Missionary Alliance through the offices of the President, the Corporate Vice President, the Corporate Secretary, and the Vice President for Administration. Under the direction of the Board of Directors and in cooperation with the other areas of ministry, Executive Administration is responsible for the following functions: executive oversight of the preparations for and proceedings during General Council, administrative support for the Board of Directors, leadership of the President's Cabinet, preparation and maintenance of corporate records, coordination of Board of Directors appointed committee activities, and the administration of National Office policies and procedures, official communications, strategic planning, and legal services.

Descriptions of duties are contained in Section 8.2 of the Bylaws of The Christian and Missionary Alliance.

C2

EXECUTIVE ADMINISTRATION

HIGHER EDUCATION REGULATIONS

The system of higher education functions within the framework of the Amended and Restated Constitution and Bylaws of The Christian and Missionary Alliance (C&MA). Its purpose, procedure, accountability, and authority flow from this integral relationship. Except when noted otherwise, the Higher Education Regulations apply only to officially recognized C&MA postsecondary educational institutions as defined in Section V below. For guidelines and regulations other than those stated here, see Section I, "Supporting Organizations."

I. ADMINISTRATION

The Office of the President of the C&MA (President) has general oversight of C&MA postsecondary educational institutions in the United States in accordance with regulations adopted by the Board of Directors. As such, the President acts as an agent of the C&MA in accomplishing its ministries and as an advocate of the institutions for the development of their welfare. The President also directs all matters relating to C&MA postsecondary education.

The President is the avenue of communication between the C&MA postsecondary educational institutions and the C&MA governing authorities. The President issues reports and recommendations as required and is responsible to carry out all legislation and regulations adopted by the General Council and/or the Board of Directors of The Christian and Missionary Alliance (Board of Directors) relating to C&MA postsecondary educational institutions in the United States.

II. HIGHER EDUCATION COUNCIL

A. Meetings. The Higher Education Council, consisting of the President and the presidents of the C&MA postsecondary educational institutions. Meetings will occur at the discretion of and as directed by the President. These meetings will occur at least once a year and as often as directed by the President. The chairmanship is also determined by the President and can change each meeting. The agenda will be determined in consultation with the President. All expenses for these meetings are to be included in the annual budget for the Office of the President. Representatives from Ambrose University College and Ambrose Theological Seminary may be invited. Some meetings, at the discretion of the President, may include Chief Academic Officers. Each institution is responsible to underwrite the travel expenses for its Chief Academic Officers.

B. Purpose. The Council will consider issues, trends, opportunities, and challenges faced by C&MA postsecondary educational institutions (including academic programs) and other matters of significance to Alliance higher education.

C. Action. The Higher Education Council, through the President, may make proposals or recommendations to the respective Boards of Trustees or Board of Directors.

III. POSTSECONDARY EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

An officially recognized C&MA postsecondary educational institution is defined as a school whose relationship to the C&MA is defined in Section I of the *Manual* as a "Subsidiary Corporation" or an "Affiliated Enterprise."

A. Establishment. The following regulations govern the establishment of postsecondary educational institutions.

1. Upon the request of a sponsoring group through appropriate channels and endorsed by Church Ministries, a full study guided by the President shall be made to determine feasibility. A priority consideration shall be to include the proposed institution as a branch or extension of an existing accredited official Christian and Missionary Alliance postsecondary educational institution.

2. If the proposed institution cannot be included as a branch or extension of an existing official Christian and Missionary Alliance postsecondary educational institution and the results of the study suggest that the establishment of such an institution is feasible, a proposal shall be submitted to the President by the sponsors. If approved by the President, the proposal shall be presented to the Board of Directors and thence to the General Council for final action.

B. Governance. C&MA postsecondary educational institutions, established or yet to be established in such localities as deemed feasible, must comply with the Guidelines and Regulations found in Section I of the *Manual of The Christian and Missionary Alliance*, and adhere to these Higher Education Regulations.

C. Deeds, Charters, and Constitutions. The President will inspect and approve the deeds, charters, and constitutions of the C&MA postsecondary educational institutions and will keep official copies.

D. Programs. The programs of the C&MA postsecondary educational institutions should primarily address the needs and opportunities of C&MA college-bound students. To this end, Council 1986 adopted the following statement of purpose for Alliance higher education.

> *The purpose of The Christian and Missionary Alliance higher education system shall be to provide primarily for the ministerial education needs of The Christian and Missionary Alliance, thus preparing missionaries, pastors, and other vocational church workers; and secondarily, for its lay education needs with programs in the arts, sciences, humanities, and other professional training. The Christian and Missionary Alliance higher education system is a servant of, submissive to, and supported by The Christian and Missionary Alliance. It is intended to support the stated objectives of The Christian and Missionary Alliance in its educational programs.*

E. Recognition of Degrees. The Christian and Missionary Alliance shall not recognize nor permit its official workers, home or overseas, to use degrees which originate from sources not approved by the President.

1. The President shall approve degrees from any institution listed in the last edition of *Accredited Institutions of Postsecondary Education*, published for the Council on

Higher Education Accreditation by the American Council on Education, One Dupont Circle, Washington, D.C.; or *Universities and Colleges of Canada*, published by Authority of The Minister of Industry, Trade, and Commerce.

In the event a postsecondary educational institution is not listed in said educational directories, the question of academic standing of the postsecondary educational institution may be referred to the President for consideration.

2. In the event that an official worker of The Christian and Missionary Alliance receives an honorary degree or an earned degree, the burden of proof shall be upon him/her to have the degree recognized by the President. Unless and until the President has recognized that degree, it will not be used in connection with any printed literature produced by The Christian and Missionary Alliance or district, and it should not be used on church letterheads, bulletin boards, or Web sites.

F. Official United States Colleges, Universities, and Graduate Schools. The Christian and Missionary Alliance has three official colleges, one university, and two graduate schools.

1. Colleges/Universities**.**

Crown College, 8700 College View Dr., St. Bonifacius, Minnesota, 55375, Midwestern regional college.

Nyack College, 1 South Boulevard, Nyack, New York, 10960, Northeastern regional college.

Simpson University, 2211 College View Drive, Redding, California, 96003, Pacific Coast regional college.

Toccoa Falls College, Toccoa Falls, Georgia, 30598, Southeastern regional college

2. Graduate Schools.

Alliance Theological Seminary, 350 North Highland Avenue, Nyack, New York, 10960. The Alliance Theological Seminary is recognized as the official national seminary of The Christian and Missionary Alliance and is to be actively promoted as such (Council 1986).

A.W. Tozer Theological Seminary, 2211 College View Drive, Redding, California, 96003, one-year, masters degree school.

IV. DOCTRINAL STATEMENT

The C&MA Statement of Faith, as it appears in the *Manual*, will be the doctrinal position of C&MA postsecondary educational institutions. Since this doctrinal position is at the heart of the distinctives and mission of the C&MA, and since the time spent at college and graduate school are sensitive and formative years in the lives of the students, it is essential that all administrative and faculty personnel adhere to the doctrinal position of the denomination. Adherence is defined as not merely passive accord, but a positive position that is taught and promoted.

To assist in the accomplishment of this adherence, the C&MA requires and directs the following procedures which apply to all administrative and teaching personnel, whether

full-time, part-time, or visiting; teaching theological or nontheological courses; or involved in on-campus or off-campus units of the institution.

A. Prospective Administrators and Teachers. Prior to being employed, the C&MA doctrinal statement will be distributed to all persons under consideration for administrative or faculty positions. They are required to indicate their concurrence with the doctrinal statement by affixing their signatures to the statement in advance of receiving a contract.

B. Currently Employed Administrators and Teachers. Administrators and faculty members employed by C&MA postsecondary educational institutions are required to sign the C&MA doctrinal statement annually at the time their contracts are renewed. A signature denotes a willingness to adhere to the statement's tenets and to teach them without equivocation.

C. Reservations and Disagreement. If a signer has any reservations, it should be noted by the individual, reviewed by the college's Board of Trustees, and reported to the President.

D. Guest Artists and Visiting Lecturers. Since flexibility may be necessary in the engaging of guest artists and visiting lecturers, irregularities should be resolved by the respective institution.

E. Discipline and Appeal. When it has been determined that the basic tenets of the C&MA Statement of Faith are not being adhered to in teaching and practice, and when the administrator or teacher is unwilling to withdraw, jurisdiction and discipline will follow procedures similar to those outlined in the *Manual*, Section E8, "Uniform Policy on Discipline, Restoration, and Appeal" (see Section VIII below, Disciplinary Process for Teaching Contrary to the C&MA Statement of Faith).

V. FINANCES

A. Accounting Procedures. The accounting procedures of C&MA postsecondary educational institutions are to conform to those endorsed by the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) and the National Association of College and University Business Offices (NACUBO).

B. Grants. In consultation with the President, the chief financial officer of the C&MA (CFO) will administer funds received from the Great Commission Fund through specified provisions.

C. Operational Deficits. If a C&MA postsecondary educational institution has two consecutive years of 3 percent operational deficit, or has an accumulated deficit exceeding 10 percent of its annual operating budget, the CFO will appoint a Financial Review Committee to conduct an on-site study in conjunction with a committee appointed by the Board of Trustees of the institution. The review committee will present a report to the CFO which includes an analysis of the financial conditions and recommendations for resolving the financial problems. The President, after consulting with the president of the respective postsecondary institution, will present a report to the Board of Directors along with any recommendations to be presented to the Board of Trustees of the institution for resolving the financial problems.

VI. REPORTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

The following reports and recommendations must be submitted to the appropriate office or body in writing. Reports and recommendations must be submitted on standardized forms if provided by the President or as determined by the Board of Directors.

A. Matters of Report to the President.

1. Fall and spring enrollment and various statistics relating to the composition of the student body.
2. Annual list of administrative officers and faculty.
3. Board of Trustees meeting book.
4. Audit (bound), management letter, institutional response, and Board minute stating the audit was reviewed and accepted. Three copies of each item should be submitted to the President or his designee by September 1. The Audit Review Committee of the Board of Directors will review these materials.
5. Other items the President may request or the Board of Trustees may desire to submit.

B. Matters of Record to the President.

1. Catalogs.
2. Copies of the minutes of all Boards of Trustees meetings and the corresponding subcommittees.
3. Copies of charter, constitution, and bylaws.
4. Annual report of the institution's chief executive officer.

C. Matters of Report to the Board of Directors. The President will report the following matters to the Board of Directors:

1. Fall and spring enrollments.
2. Reply of an accrediting association to the self-study of an institution and the response of the institution to the accrediting agency.
3. Other matters as set forth in Section I, "Supporting Organizations."

D. Matters of Approval by the Board of Directors.

1. Recommendations to General Council.
2. The establishment of an official extension center or branch campus.
3. Changes in the required number of hours of Bible and Theology.
4. Other matters as set forth in Section I, "Supporting Organizations."

E. Matters of Report and/or Recommendation to General Council.

1. Proposals for the modification of the officially adopted purposes for C&MA education.

2. Reports or recommendations that the President, in consultation with the Board of Directors, believes warrant the attention and/or approval of Council.
3. A report included in the President's Report to Council. It may contain any and all matters relating to higher education within the limits set by the President.

VII. DIVORCED PERSONS

In keeping with Scripture's high view of the sanctity of marriage, and because of the great responsibility for those in positions of spiritual leadership to model exemplary lifestyles, C&MA postsecondary educational institutions will not normally employ officers or hire full-time faculty in the areas of Church Ministries, Bible, Theology, Missions, Sacred Music, and Christian Education who are divorced and remarried, or who are married to a divorced person.

Exceptions to this policy may be made on a case-by-case basis upon appeal, and only where divorce and remarriage were on scriptural grounds or occurred prior to conversion (see *C&MA Manual*, A2, Section 12.2).

Except for biblically sanctioned reasons for divorce (see *C&MA Manual*, H2, Statement on Marriage-Divorce-Remarriage), a full-time employee (in the above-stated areas) of a C&MA postsecondary educational institution who initiates a divorce during his/her employment may not continue employment with the institution.

VIII. DISCIPLINARY PROCESS FOR TEACHING CONTRARY TO THE C&MA STATEMENT OF FAITH

Accusations against an individual at any C&MA postsecondary educational institution regarding the teaching of doctrine contrary to the C&MA Statement of Faith should be submitted only to the president of the institution in written form. Unsigned accusations will not be considered. No action is required by the president on the basis of one charge but will be reported to the Board of Trustees. However, if written charges are submitted by more than one person against the same individual during the same school year, the president will take the following course of action.

A. The president, in consultation with the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees, will conduct a preliminary inquiry. It is recommended that the president and the Board of Trustees be guided by the "Uniform Policy on Discipline, Restoration, and Appeal" as found in the *Manual*, Section E8, including the use of an Investigative Committee.

B. The president, in consultation with the Board of Trustees, will determine a course of action and seek to bring the matter to closure. A full report, including a copy of the written charges, will be submitted to the President. If the accused is an official worker of the C&MA, the president of the Institution will forward all documentation to the district superintendent of the district in which the official worker is licensed for action in keeping with the C&MA Uniform Policy on Discipline, Restoration, and Appeal.

C. If the proposed course of action fails to bring closure and written charges continue to be made against the accused, the matter will be turned over to the President and his Cabinet.

D. The President's Cabinet will review the written charges and the written response to the charges from the accused. Personal interviews may be conducted if deemed necessary.

E. The President's Cabinet will determine whether or not the accused has been teaching doctrine contrary to that of the C&MA Statement of Faith. This decision may not be appealed.

F. The decision will be communicated to the president of the institution by the President.

1. If the decision substantiates the allegations of teaching doctrine contrary to that of the C&MA, the Board of Trustees will determine discipline consistent with the C&MA Uniform Policy on Discipline, Restoration, and Appeal. The decision of the Board of Trustees may not be appealed.

2. If the President's Cabinet concludes the charges are unsubstantiated, the Board of Trustees will determine appropriate action to bring the matter to closure. The action taken may not be appealed.

G. The president of the institution will communicate the decision and the designated course of action to the accused and to the charging parties in a timely manner.

H. At any point during this process, the accused may resign.

I. Upon closure of any doctrinal investigation or disciplinary proceeding, the president of the institution will submit a final report to the President, and in the case of official workers, a report will be submitted to the district superintendent as well.

IX. AMENDMENTS TO THE HIGHER EDUCATION REGULATIONS

The Higher Education Council may propose amendments to the Higher Education Regulations at one of its regular meetings. Such amendments will be submitted to the Board of Directors for its consideration. The Higher Education Regulations may be amended by the Board of Directors or by the General Council. Actions taken by the Board of Directors or the General Council regarding higher education may be amended or deleted only by those respective bodies.

C3

OFFICE OF THE CORPORATE SECRETARY
GENERAL REGULATIONS

The Office of the Corporate Secretary shall notify each person elected by the Board of Directors, take such actions on behalf of the Board of Directors as may be necessary, and include in the Report of the Corporate Secretary to the General Council all matters reported by or referred from the Board of Directors to the General Council.

LEGAL MATTERS

The Office of the Corporate Secretary shall be responsible for all legal matters:

COMMITTEE TO PERFORM CERTAIN LEGAL FUNCTIONS

The Committee to Perform Certain Legal Functions shall consist of the members of the Executive Committee of the Board of Directors.

1. This Committee shall meet at the call of the chairperson of the Executive Committee.

2. This Committee is subject and subordinate to the Board of Directors and its Executive Committee and shall carry out any orders and directives of the Board of Directors or its Executive Committee by acting in an administrative capacity. This Committee shall have no substantive authority to act on behalf of The Christian and Missionary Alliance which authority is vested solely in the Board of Directors and its Executive Committee.

3. The responsibility of this Committee shall be to process routine matters such as opening and certifying signatories on bank and brokerage accounts, amendatory resolutions, powers of attorney, and other such items that constitute administrative actions of a routine nature.

4. This Committee may authorize any one or more of its officers for and in the name of The Christian and Missionary Alliance to execute all documents which are required to carry out the orders and directives of the Board of Directors or its Executive Committee or are needed in connection with routine matters of an administrative nature.

5. Three members shall constitute a quorum.

6. The Office of the Corporate Secretary shall be responsible for processing and maintaining such records and documents as may be necessary.

7. A written report shall be presented to the Board of Directors of all business transacted by this Committee.

C4

OFFICE OF THE VICE PRESIDENT FOR ADMINISTRATION GENERAL REGULATIONS

ADMINISTRATIVE MATTERS

At the discretion of the president, The Office of the Vice President for Administration shall be responsible for the executive operations of The Christian and Missionary Alliance. In coordination with the areas of ministry, executive operations may include, as determined by the president and the Board of Directors, executive oversight of the preparations for and proceedings during General Council, administrative support for the Board of Directors, leadership of the President's Cabinet, coordination of Board of Directors appointed committee activities, and the administration of National Office policies and procedures, strategic planning, ~~human resource services,~~ and such other functions as assigned by the president and Board of Directors from time to time.

SECTION D

DEVELOPMENT

Introduction D1

Alliance Life D2

D1

DEVELOPMENT

INTRODUCTION

Development is responsible for communicating The Christian and Missionary Alliance story, raising funds for the movement, promoting the vision, preserving the rich Alliance heritage, and mobilizing the Alliance family toward Great Commission completion. Development works in partnership with the other areas of ministry to coordinate communications, funding, marketing and events, and leadership development for tomorrow's church, and also acts as liaison between The Orchard Foundation and The Christian and Missionary Alliance Board of Directors.

D2

ALLIANCE LIFE

1. *Alliance Life* is the official communications vehicle of The Christian and Missionary Alliance in the United States and The Christian and Missionary Alliance in Canada. Its threefold objective is to:

    a. Encourage Christian growth, particularly by emphasizing the message of the Fourfold Gospel.

    b. Encourage support for the worldwide ministry of The Christian and Missionary Alliance.

    c. Encourage people to identify with The Christian and Missionary Alliance family.

2. The magazine operates under the general oversight of the vice president for Development of The Christian and Missionary Alliance in the United States. In addition, the officers of The Christian and Missionary Alliance in Canada are encouraged to give advice concerning the content of the publication.

3. The editor is responsible for the overall content and appearance of the magazine. He is responsible for hiring the *Alliance Life* staff in consultation with the vice president for Development of The Christian and Missionary Alliance in the United States.

SECTION E

CHURCH MINISTRIES REGULATIONS

Introduction E1

Districts (Geographical and Intercultural) E2

Uniform Policy on:

Licensing and Certification E3

Ordination E4

Consecration E5

Certification of Nonclergy Church Professions E6

Retired Workers E7

Discipline, Restoration, and Appeal E8

General Regulations E9

Intercultural Ministries:

Regulations E10

Constituted Districts E11

Constitution for Developing Districts E12

Unconstituted Districts E13

Regulations for Associations E14

Policy of Church Government E15

E1

CHURCH MINISTRIES

INTRODUCTION

Church Ministries is responsible to oversee the ministry of The Christian and Missionary Alliance districts and churches in the United States, Puerto Rico, and the Bahamas. That responsibility is exercised in conjunction with the district superintendents and other district officers and includes relationships with districts and their annual District Conferences, official workers, and local churches. The scope of responsibility includes providing resources and services in the following areas: church health and multiplication, multicultural ministries including associations, leadership development, missions mobilization, urban ministries, disciplemaking ministries, chaplains ministries, short-term missions trips, C&MA Men's Ministry, and Alliance Women Ministries. Church Ministries acts as liaison between The Alliance Development Fund, Inc., and The Christian and Missionary Alliance Board of Directors.

E2

DISTRICTS

The United States, Puerto Rico, and Bahamas are divided into certain geographical districts. District boundaries are subject to change by action of the Board of Directors. Each district is under the general supervision of a district superintendent and shall adopt the appropriate district constitution as found in the *Manual of The Christian and Missionary Alliance*.

DISTRICT BOUNDARY LINES

The various district boundary lines shall be as follows:

Alliance Northwest— Alaska, that portion of Idaho in the Pacific time zone, Oregon, and Washington.

Central— West Virginia and that portion of Ohio bounded on the west by county lines most closely paralleling a line running from the western boundary of the city of Sandusky, Ohio, on the north to the western boundary of the city of Ironton, Ohio, on the south.

Central Pacific— Hawaii, Utah, Nevada, and that portion of California lying north of the southern boundary of the counties of Monterey, Tulare, and Inyo.

Eastern Pennsylvania— That portion of Pennsylvania lying east of a north and south line running through the eastern boundary of Huntingdon, Pennsylvania.

Great Lakes— Lower Peninsula of Michigan and that portion of Northwest Ohio, north of a line drawn east and west along the southern boundary of Henry and Wood counties, and extending to the eastern boundary of Seneca County, thence north to the western boundary of the city of Sandusky, Ohio.

Metropolitan— New Jersey and that portion of New York which includes New York City, Long Island, and the counties of Rockland, Orange, Putnam, and Westchester.

MidAmerica— Colorado, Iowa, Kansas, Missouri, and Nebraska.

Mid-Atlantic— Delaware, District of Columbia, Maryland, and Virginia.

Midwest— Illinois and Indiana.

New England— Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, Rhode Island, and Vermont.

North Central—Minnesota, North Dakota east of the Missouri River to Bismarck, and a line due north from the western limits of Bismarck to the Canadian border, and South Dakota east of the Missouri River.

Northeastern—New York, excluding New York City, Long Island, and the counties of Rockland, Orange, Putnam, and Winchester.

Ohio Valley—Kentucky and that portion of Western Ohio, south of a line drawn east and west along the southern boundary of Henry and Wood counties, and extending to the eastern boundary of Seneca County, thence south to the western boundary of the city of Ironton, Ohio.

Puerto Rico—Island of Puerto Rico.

Rocky Mountain—Montana, that portion of Idaho in the Mountain time zone, North Dakota west of the Missouri River to Bismarck, and a line due north from the western limits of Bismarck to the Canadian border, South Dakota west of the Missouri River, and Wyoming.

South Atlantic—Georgia, North Carolina, and South Carolina.

South Pacific—Arizona, New Mexico, and that portion of California south of the northern boundary of the counties of San Luis Obispo, Kern, and San Bernardino.

Southeastern—Florida, excluding that portion in the Central time zone, and the Bahamas.

Southern—Alabama, Mississippi, Tennessee, that portion of Florida in the Central time zone, and that portion of Louisiana east of the Mississippi River.

Southwestern—Arkansas, Oklahoma, Texas, and that portion of Louisiana west of the Mississippi River.

Western Great Lakes—Wisconsin and the Upper Peninsula of Michigan.

Western Pennsylvania—That portion of Pennsylvania west of a north and south line running through the eastern boundary of Huntingdon, Pennsylvania.

Exceptions to boundaries may be necessary to facilitate the starting of new churches, to accommodate natural geographical barriers, or to adapt to standard metropolitan regions. A District Executive Committee may request exceptions to district boundaries from Church Ministries. With the mutual agreement of the districts involved and with the concurrence of Church Ministries, exceptions may be effected either for a limited period of time or permanently. Exceptions will not be noted in the publication of boundaries.

MULTICULTURAL MINISTRIES AND SPECIAL AREAS OF MINISTRY

A separate area of ministry in Church Ministries shall give oversight to the following fields.

1. Ethnic, linguistic, and cultural groups within the United States and its trust territories (these include but are not limited to):

   African-American, Arab speaking, Cambodian, Chinese, Dega, Filipino, Haitian, Hmong, Jewish, Korean, Lao, Russian, South Asian, Spanish, and Vietnamese.

2. Special ministries including the endorsement of institutional and military chaplains.

E3

UNIFORM POLICY ON LICENSING AND CERTIFICATION

PREAMBLE

It was He who gave some to be apostles, some to be prophets, some to be evangelists, and some to be pastors and teachers, to prepare God's people for works of service, so that the body of Christ may be built up … (Ephesians 4:11,12). *No one takes this honor upon himself; he must be called by God, just as Aaron was* (Hebrews 5:4).

Persons appointed to vocational Christian ministry are regarded with honor and respect by the Church. They must know God has called them to serve Him and that he has equipped them with appropriate gifts. Both God's calling and His gifting for service must be affirmed by the Church. The devotion, character, lifestyle, and values of the person who is called to serve Christ and His people must demonstrate the reality of their commitment to the Lord and to His Word.

The purpose of this Uniform Policy is to establish the means by which such persons may be recognized for ministry by the churches of The Christian and Missionary Alliance (C&MA) and commended to the larger community of faith. It establishes Orders of Ministry, the requirements for each, and the means by which persons who wish to serve our Lord in such a capacity within the C&MA may apply to do so.

All persons who apply to be licensed as an official worker (see B1, Definition of an Official Worker) with The Christian and Missionary Alliance (C&MA), or to be recognized with a certificate for ministry, will adhere to this Uniform Policy.

I. ORDERS OF MINISTRY

The Christian and Missionary Alliance shall distinguish two Orders of Ministry within its churches. Official workers, who are *licensed,* are recognized as clergy and serve in positions dedicated to preaching and teaching the Word of God, administering ordinances, and leading the church to walk in the fullness of Christ and to fulfill the Great Commission worldwide. Persons who are granted *certificates* for ministry are authorized to fulfill a variety of vocational functions within the church that contribute to same ends, but which do not include the same clergy responsibilities.

All official worker *licenses*, except those issued to National Office personnel, national evangelists, and federal chaplains, will be issued by the district superintendent where the person serves, or to which he/she is applying for service, upon approval of that district's Licensing, Ordination and Consecration Council (LO&CC). The LO&CC will be constituted according to the Uniform Constitution for Districts of The Christian and Missionary Alliance (see A4, Article II, Section 5).

All *certificates,* except those issued to National Office personnel, will be issued and/or approved by the district superintendent where the worker serves, or to which he/she is applying for service, after consultation with the pastor and elders of the church where the applicant maintains membership. The district superintendent shall report the names of all persons holding certificates to the LO&CC on an annual basis.

Licenses and/or certificates will be issued for the following Orders of church ministry. Licensed official workers are considered to be clergy, and may qualify for "clergy privileges" under U.S. Internal Revenue Service regulations.

A. **Licensed Official Workers**
   1. Ordained Official Worker
   2. Consecrated Official Worker
   3. Provisional Official Worker
   4. Church Ministry Worker
   5. Lay Ministry Worker

B. **Certified Workers**
   1. Apprentice Ministry Certificate
   2. Vocational Ministry Certificate
   3. Christian Worker Certificate

For the purposes of this Uniform Policy, "ordination" refers to a male official worker who has been publically set apart for pastoral ministry, and who is therefore recognized as a teaching elder within the C&MA. The term "consecration" similarly refers to a woman who has been publically set apart for ministry. However, women who have been publically consecrated are not recognized as elders.

II. TYPES OF OFFICIAL WORKER LICENSE

A. Ordained Official Worker License

1. **Description:** An Ordained Official Worker License may be issued to men who are appointed by the district superintendent to serve in pastoral and other related ministries which have as a primary responsibility preaching and teaching the Word of God, administering ordinances, and leading the church. In addition to pastor and/or senior pastor positions, such ministries may include national and district evangelists, workers in educational institutions, federal and institutional chaplains, retired personnel, men assigned to special ministries, and those who are unassigned or who have been granted an approved leave of absence.

2. **Requirements:** An ordained official worker must meet all the General and Academic Requirements for licensing as outlined in this Policy. He shall first be licensed as a Provisional Official Worker for a minimum period of two years, during which time he shall fulfill all requirements for ordination as outlined in the Uniform Policy for Ordination found in the *Manual of the C&MA* (E4).

3. **Privileges:** Within the polity of the C&MA, and in conformity with the Statement of Church Government (General Council 1981), men who are issued this license are considered to be spiritual leaders having certain rights and privileges including but not limited to, the authority to administer the ordinances, conduct worship services, and perform service (s) in the control, conduct, and maintenance of designated entities of the C&MA. Ordained and licensed personnel are entitled to be accredited delegates to General Council and District Conference. Ordained men are regarded as teaching elders of the church.

B. **Consecrated Official Worker License**

1. **Description:** A Consecrated Official Worker License may be issued to women who are appointed by the district superintendent to serve in church and other related ministries (except for that of pastor and/or senior pastor) which include preaching and teaching the Word of God and administering the ordinances under the oversight of elders and/or an ordained official worker, and providing leadership to the church and its ministries. In addition to local church ministries, such service may include national and district evangelists, workers in educational institutions, federal and institutional chaplains, retired personnel, women assigned to special ministries, and those who are unassigned or who have been granted an approved leave of absence.

2. **Requirements:** A consecrated official worker must meet all the General and Academic Requirements for licensing as outlined in this Policy. She shall first be licensed as a Provisional Official Worker for a minimum period of two years, during which time she shall fulfill all requirements for consecration as outlined in the Uniform Policy for Consecration found in the *Manual of the C&MA* (E5).

3. **Privileges:** Within the polity of the C&MA, and in conformity with the Statement of Church Government (General Council 1981), women who are issued this license are considered to be spiritual leaders having certain rights and privileges including but not limited to the authority to administer the ordinances and conduct worship services, under the oversight of elders and/or an ordained official worker, and perform service(s) in the control, conduct, and maintenance of designated entities of the C&MA. Women who are consecrated for public ministry may not be appointed to an office which involves elder authority. Consecrated and licensed personnel are entitled to be accredited delegates to General Council and District Conference.

C. **Provisional Official Worker License**

1. **Purpose:** The Provisional Official Worker License shall be issued as a preparatory license. It is intended to provide opportunity for mentoring by experienced pastors, for the development of skills in ministry and church leadership, and demonstration of Christian character for persons who are called to serve the church in ordained or

consecrated ministry. It may also be issued to individuals who are required to fulfill additional educational qualifications as a prerequisite, in order to fulfill all requirements for ordination or consecration as outlined in the Policies of the *C&MA Manual* (E4 and E5).

2. **Description:** A Provisional Official Worker License may be issued to either men or women who are appointed by the district superintendent to serve in pastoral ministries and provide leadership to the church. It shall be issued for a minimum of two consecutive years during which time the provisional official worker must work to fulfill requirements for ordination/consecration. The maximum number of years that a person may be licensed as a provisional official worker may be determined as thought prudent by the district LO&CC.

3. **Requirements:** This license may be granted to persons who are able to articulate a sense of God's call to ordained/consecrated ministry. They must fulfill both the General and Academic requirements for licensing as found in this Policy, or be enrolled in an approved program of theological education in order to fulfill academic requirements as stated in this Policy. They must continue to work toward fulfillment of the requirements for ordination/consecration as outlined in the *Manual of the C&MA* under the supervision of the district superintendent and the district LO&CC.

4. **Privileges:** Within the polity of the C&MA, and in conformity with the Statement of Church Government (General Council 1981), persons who are issued this license are considered to be spiritual leaders having certain rights and privileges including but not limited to the authority to administer the ordinances and conduct worship services under the oversight of ordained and/or consecrated official workers, and perform service (s) in the control, conduct, and maintenance of designated entities of the C&MA. Provisionally licensed official workers are entitled to be accredited delegates to General Council and District Conference. Men who have been granted this are not considered to be elders. When circumstances warrant, men who are provisionally licensed may be appointed by the district superintendent to act as an elder and serve as chairman of the church governance authority.

D. **Church Ministry Worker License**

1. **Description:** A Church Ministry Worker License may be issued to persons who are appointed by the district superintendent to serve in local church ministries involving the ministry of God's Word and limited leadership responsibilities, but who do not seek to serve as an ordained or consecrated worker, nor exercise the privileges of ordained/consecrated ministry. Persons who hold this license serve the church under the immediate oversight of an ordained official worker.

2. **Requirements:** A Church Ministry Worker License may be issued to persons who have fulfilled the General and Academic Requirements for licensing as found in this Policy and who have served satisfactorily for a minimum of one year as

Provisional Official Worker. They must fulfill requirements for licensing as a Church Ministry Worker as outlined in the *Policy and Procedure Manual for Districts and Churches*.

3. **Privileges:** Within the polity of the C&MA, persons who are issued the church ministry worker license are considered to be spiritual leaders having certain rights and privileges including but not limited to the authority to administer the ordinances, conduct worship services, and perform service(s) in the control, conduct, and maintenance of designated entities of the C&MA under the immediate supervision of an ordained official worker. Church ministry workers are entitled to be accredited delegates to General Council and District Conference. Men who are licensed as ministry official workers are not considered to be elders.

4. **Transition to ordained/consecrated ministry:** Persons who have been licensed as church ministry workers, and who subsequently believe that God is calling them to pursue ordained/consecrated ministry, must submit a request for licensing as a provisional official worker in writing to the district superintendent and the district LO&CC. They may be required to appear before the LO&CC for an additional interview regarding God's call to ordained/consecrated ministry and other matters relevant to licensing as a provisional official worker.

E. **Lay Ministry Worker License**

1. **Description:** A lay ministry worker license may be issued to persons who are secularly employed or retired, and who are appointed by the district superintendent to give leadership to a church or ministry conducted under the auspices of the district.

2. **Requirements:** Lay ministry workers must fulfill the General Requirements for licensing found in the Policy and such Academic requirements as determined prudent by the district superintendent and the district LO&CC. They must be members of the congregation to which they are assigned ministry.

3. **Privileges:** Within the polity of the C&MA, persons who are issued a lay ministry worker license are considered to be spiritual leaders having certain rights and privileges including but not limited to the authority to administer the ordinances, conduct worship services, and perform service(s) in the control, conduct, and maintenance of designated entities of the C&MA under the auspices of the district superintendent. They are entitled to be accredited delegates to General Council and district conference. Men who hold this license are considered to be elders when elected as such by the local church or when appointed to fulfill that role by the district superintendent.

III. REQUIREMENTS FOR LICENSING

A. **General Requirements:** All persons who are seeking to fulfill a call from God to vocational ministry with The Christian and Missionary Alliance must complete an Application for Alliance Ministry, including the Doctrinal Questionnaire. After all required documents have been submitted to the district superintendent (or as appropriate, to the Candidate Development Office [CDO]); an interview will be scheduled to determine eligibility for licensing as an official worker. Candidates for licensed ministry will be assessed in the light of the following:

1. Ability to articulate a divine call to serve God in vocational Christian ministry.
2. Consistency in the exercise of spiritual disciplines such as prayer, worship, personal devotions, and the study and application of God's Word to daily life.
3. Relational and emotional health and maturity, including family relationships.
4. Passion to share the gospel with lost men and women, and an ability to motivate and train others to do the same.
5. Working knowledge of the Bible, biblical interpretation, biblical and pastoral theology, and Great Commission ministry.
6. Understanding of and commitment to the mission, vision, core values, and distinctives of the C&MA, and willingness to submit to constituted authority as defined by the Board of Directors of the C&MA.
7. Comply with the intent of the Statement on Abstinence from Addictive Practices by Licensed Workers of The Christian and Missionary Alliance adopted by the Board of Directors of the C&MA.

Candidates for licensed ministry will be required to demonstrate their knowledge of biblical content by successfully completing a written examination. All licensed workers are required to maintain current active membership in an accredited C&MA church or a church formally affiliated with the C&MA. All licensed workers shall participate in the worldwide work of the C&MA by contributing financially to the support of C&MA Great Commission Ministries. Exceptions to these requirements may be made only upon approval of the district superintendent and the district LO&CC.

B. **Academic Requirements:** All persons who seek to be licensed as official workers must have a minimum of thirty (30) credit hours of study in Bible, theology, and ministry from an Alliance college, Alliance Theological Seminary, or another fully accredited graduate or undergraduate institution. The district LO&CC has the authority to waive or adjust these academic requirements when applicants for licensed ministry demonstrate an equivalent level of biblical, theological, and practical preparation for ministry. This academic requirement may be fulfilled through alternative study programs provided by Church Ministries.

C. **Alliance Polity:** All candidates for licensed ministry must provide evidence that they have successfully completed a course in Alliance Polity and distinctives as approved by Church Ministries.

IV. PROCEDURES

A. **Making Application for Alliance Ministry:** College or seminary students in their senior year may submit their completed Application for Alliance Ministry and Doctrinal Questionnaire directly to the director for Candidate Development at the C&MA National Office (CDO), or to the district superintendent of the district in which the college/seminary they attend is located, or the district in which they desire to minister. All other applicants must submit their applications to the district superintendent in the district in which they intend to minister.

B. **Assessment Interview:** Upon receiving the completed Application for Alliance Ministry and Doctrinal Questionnaire from an applicant, the Office of Candidate Development (CDO) or the district superintendent will arrange for an assessment interview. If the applicant is married, the spouse is also expected to participate in the interview. Applicants who are approved by the CDO or LO&CC are eligible for placement in ministry with the C&MA. An appropriate official worker license will be issued only upon appointment to a place of ministry by the district superintendent. An approved candidate for placement will have up to two years from the date of his/her approval to find placement through the district superintendent, after that time candidates may be subject to re-interview at the discretion of the superintendent and the Licensing, Ordination and Consecration Council (LO&CC).

C. **Transfer from another Denomination:** Persons seeking ministry in the C&MA who have been previously licensed and/or ordained or consecrated by another recognized Christian denomination or by an independent or non-denominational church body, must fulfill the General and Academic requirements for licensing as an official worker. They may apply to serve with the C&MA as follows:

1. Submit a completed Application for Alliance Ministry and a Doctrinal Questionnaire to the district superintendent of the district in which they seek to serve.
2. Provide a copy of their service history and ordination/consecration certificate from the ordaining body.
3. Commit to the mission, vision, core values and distinctives of the C&MA and indicate their willingness to submit to constituted authority as defined by the Board of Directors of the C&MA.
4. Secure approval of the LO&CC through an assessment interview to determine suitability for their intended ministry role and their understanding and agreement with the doctrinal distinctives, history, and polity of the C&MA.
5. Complete a course in Alliance Polity and distinctives as approved by Church Ministries. The LO&CC may require additional readings or papers at its discretion.

Everyone who transfers to Alliance ministry from another denomination is required to attend a New Official Workers Forum provided by Church Ministries or the district in which they are licensed, as a condition of licensing.

The LO&CC shall determine if an applicant who has been ordained by another recognized body meets qualifications for ordination/consecration in the C&MA by means of an oral examination. If so, the LO&CC may sustain the actions of the former body to ordain/consecrate the individual and issue an appropriate certificate indicating that the ordination/consecration has been sustained by the C&MA. Individuals who have not been ordained or consecrated previously shall be issued a provisional official worker license if they intend to pursue ordained or consecrated ministry with the C&MA. If they do not intend to do so, they may be issued a Church Ministry Worker license.

D. **Persons Ordained by C&MA National Churches outside the United States:** Men who have been ordained by another C&MA National church may be licensed as ordained official workers upon their placement in local church ministry by the district superintendent and upon providing documentation of their ordination. Their ordination need not be sustained. Women who have been ordained or consecrated by another C&MA National church may be licensed as consecrated official workers upon their placement by the district superintendent and upon providing documentation of their ordination or consecration. Their ordination/consecration need not be sustained.

E. **Divorce and Remarriage:** The C&MA does not license persons who have been divorced and remarried, except when the divorce was prior to conversion or when there were sufficient biblical grounds. Individuals who have been divorced and remarried within these conditions may be eligible to serve as licensed official workers (General Bylaws, Article XII, Section 12.2). Following a preliminary interview with the district's superintendent, and upon his recommendation, applicants for licensed ministry who have been divorced and remarried, or whose spouse has been divorced, may appeal to Church Ministries for a review of conditions, to determine if they meet the guidelines adopted by the Board of Directors of the C&MA. If approved, the candidate may continue the licensing process through the district LO&CC.

F. **Renewal of License:** All licenses are issued for one year, beginning January 1 of each year and ending December 31, and are subject to suspension and/or revocation as outlined in Section VI of the Policy (see also E8, Uniform Policy on Discipline, Restoration, and Appeal). Persons who are licensed following January 1 each year will receive a license for the months remaining in the year.

The district superintendent will provide the LO&CC with a current list of licensed official workers in the district before the end of each calendar year along with a recommendation to renew the license as appropriate. A written explanation of cause will be provided for those circumstances in which renewal is not recommended. A copy of the explanation will also be provided to the person for whom a renewal has not been recommended. This notification must include notice of the worker's right to appeal the decision.

Workers who are not reissued a license/certification may make an appeal for review of the decision and reinstatement of the license to the vice president for Church Ministries, or to his designee, within 30 days of receipt of the notification. The vice president's decision will be final.

V. SPECIAL CLASSIFICATIONS

A. **Evangelists:** The C&MA recognizes the call of God to some for evangelistic ministry outside the confines of a local church. Licensed official workers who are ordained or consecrated may be assigned to evangelistic ministry at either a district or national level. National and district evangelists shall submit an annual ministry report to the vice president for Church Ministries or district superintendent as appropriate.

1. **District Evangelists:** Upon approval of the LO&CC, the district superintendent may issue an appropriate official worker license to any qualified evangelist residing in the district who commits a majority of their time to such evangelistic ministry.

2. **National Evangelists:** The vice president for Church Ministries may recommend to the Board of Directors the names of persons who are in an official relationship with the C&MA and whose field of service is national or international, to be licensed as national evangelists.

B. **Workers Serving in Non-Alliance Churches:** Persons who are serving in non-Alliance churches may be issued an official worker license provided the church in which they are serving is in compliance with the *Manual of The Christian and Missionary Alliance* (E9, Article V), or the worker actively participates in the work of the district as defined by the district LO&CC. Licenses may not be issued to individuals who hold current licenses with another denomination.

C. **Workers in C&MA Educational Institutions:** Persons who are administrative officers of official Christian and Missionary Alliance post-secondary educational institutions, or whose primary teaching position in those institutions is within the area of Bible, theology, pastoral ministry, missiology, worship, sacred music, disciplemaking ministries, or related disciplines, and who meet the General and Academic requirements for licensing, and are recommended by the president of the institution, and who are members of a Christian and Missionary Alliance church, may be licensed as official workers.

D. **Chaplains.**

1. **Federal:**

(a) Alliance personnel desiring national endorsement for reserve or active duty military, Veterans Affairs, or federal prison chaplain ministry must have first been licensed as an Alliance official worker, have served a minimum of two years in a local church ministry, and have completed the prescribed ordination/consecration process. They also must meet the minimum

requirements established by the Department of Defense and/or the Federal Bureau of Prisons for chaplain ministry.

(b) At any time following fulfillment of the above requirements, an application for endorsement may be submitted to the denominational federal endorser for consideration.

(c) Once the endorsement process is complete and the chaplain is accepted for a federal assignment, the denominational federal endorser may license the person as an official worker-military chaplain or official worker-prison chaplain. The chaplain will be responsible to the federal endorser for all matters of license, discipline, appeal, chaplain functions, and employment relationships. The chaplain also will attend General Council as often as his/her responsibilities will permit, file required reports, and perform other duties as required by the endorser. Federal chaplains are accredited delegates to General Council and to the district conference of the district in which they reside.

(d) Initial and continued endorsement is contingent upon satisfactory service to the federal agency concerned and regular participation in the denominational endorsement cost-sharing plan.

2. **Non-Federal:**

(a) Licensed official workers who desire to serve voluntarily in nonfederal chaplain ministries, and who do not need additional professional certification, may be approved by a district LO&CC for chaplaincy ministry. Their appointment to chaplaincy ministry shall be reported to the Institutional Endorser for Church Ministries.

(b) Licensed official workers who are seeking appointment to either full-time or part-time ministry (paid or unpaid) as a non-federal institutional chaplain, and who are also required to fulfill institutional requirements for professional certification must qualify for endorsement by the Institutional Endorser in addition to securing the approval of the LO&CC. Chaplains who are enrolled in Clinical Pastoral Education must be referred to the Institutional Endorser for official endorsement as well as licensing by the district.

(c) Official workers who are assigned to non-federal chaplaincy ministry are responsible to the district superintendent of the district issuing the official worker license and when denominational endorsement is given, to the C&MA Institutional Endorser. Non-federal chaplains shall attend General Council and district conference as accredited delegates as often as his/her responsibilities will permit. They shall file reports, participate in district continuing education, and perform other duties as required by the superintendent consistent with the availability of time by his/her employer.

(d) The C&MA Institutional Endorser is responsible to issue letters of endorsement or any other required documentation on behalf of the denomination for non-federal chaplains.

E. **Unassigned Workers**: With the approval of the LO&CC, persons who are licensed as official workers, and who are not currently appointed to a place of ministry, may be issued an official worker license and designated "Unassigned," for the balance of the current calendar year and one additional year. No further extension of time will be granted except by recommendation of the district superintendent and approval of the LO&CC and the District Executive Committee (DEXCOM).

F. **College/Seminary Students:** Students enrolled in college or seminary-level ministerial programs may be issued a provisional official worker license providing they have been appointed to serve as pastors or staff members in full or part-time ministry positions, and have expressed a desire to enter ordained or consecrated ministry with the C&MA. Individuals in internship programs of less than nine months do not qualify for licensing. Persons who have been granted a provisional official worker license before completing the required thirty (30) hours of study in Bible, theology and ministry, shall be interviewed at the end of their studies to re-assess readiness and qualifications for ministry in the C&MA.

G. **Ministerial Study Program Students:** Individuals who otherwise qualify for licensing as an official worker and who have not completed a minimum of thirty (30) hours of study in Bible, theology, and ministry, may be issued a provisional official worker license upon acceptance as a student in the Ministerial Study Program (MSP) provided by Church Ministries on condition that they intend to pursue ordained or consecrated ministry. Persons who intend to serve as Church Ministry Workers may be issued an appropriate license conditioned upon their acceptance as a student in the MSP. Workers who are enrolled in the MSP must maintain active enrollment in order to retain their status as a licensed official worker. The district superintendent will appoint a mentor to work with the licensed worker during the time they are enrolled as an MSP student. The mentor may also serve as the LO&CC sponsor (see E4 and E5). MSP students shall be expected to complete the academic requirements for licensing within the time limits set by this policy for licensing as a provisional worker (II, C, 2).

H. **Special Assignment:** Persons holding an official worker license who serve in ministries not included in the above categories may be issued an appropriate official worker license by the district in which they minister that indicates the nature of their special assignment, provided they continue to actively participate as an official worker in the district as determined by the LO&CC.

I. **Permanently Disabled Official Workers:** Licensed official workers who become permanently disabled, or their legal representatives, may apply to the LO&CC for continued licensing as an official worker. Documentation of the disabling condition must be provided.

J. **Retired Workers:** Retired workers will be issued an official worker license, appropriate to the license they held while serving in active ministry, by the district in which they reside. The Retired Official Worker license shall indicate only the date upon which retirement began and shall be considered valid on a continuing basis unless revoked by the district in consultation with the National Office or until the worker returns to active ministry, whether full-time or part-time, or is deceased. It is the responsibility of the retired worker to inform the respective district office of their current place of residence. Licensed official workers may be considered eligible for retirement upon reaching the age of 62 years. Official workers may not retire with a Provisional Official Worker license.

K. **Minister-at-Large:** Retired official workers, who are actively engaged in widely recognized ministry beyond the confines of a single district, may be assigned as "Minister-at-large" and issued an appropriate official worker license by the vice president for Church Ministries upon approval by the Board of Directors. The title and the license are honorary.

L. **Leave of Absence**

1. Licensed official workers may be granted leave of absence for a period of one year. Leave of absence may be renewed on an annual basis upon approval of the LO&CC. Licensed official workers on leave of absence shall not receive service recognition for the duration of the leave, nor shall time on leave of absence be credited toward the requirements for ordination or consecration.

2. Leave of absence from licensed official ministry may be granted to persons who request to be placed on leave in writing from the LO&CC. The request may be granted for the following reasons:

   a. The licensed official worker is unable to continue active ministry for reasons of ill health or because it has become necessary to provide intensive care for a family member who is disabled or in ill health.

   b. The licensed official worker is returning to full-time ministerial studies which have been approved by the district superintendent.

   c. The licensed official worker is temporarily engaged in secular work to regain financial stability.

VI. SUSPENSION OR REVOCATION

All official worker licenses are subject to transfer, suspension, removal, and/or revocation. Neither the district superintendent nor the LO&CC are obligated to renew an official worker license (IV, E) if they believe that it is in the best interests of the ministry not to do so. Transfer, suspension, removal, or revocation of an official worker license may be accomplished as follows:

A. **Transfer or Removal:** The district superintendent, with prior approval of the DEXCOM, will have the authority to transfer or remove licensed official workers who have been appointed as members of a congregation's pastoral staff with or without the agreement of the church's elders and/or governance authority, when in the judgment of the superintendent and DEXCOM; circumstances make transfer or removal advisable. A worker who has been removed from a ministry appointment by such action may be issued a license as "Unassigned" (V, F) if circumstances warrant.

B. **Suspension:**

1. The district superintendent will have authority to suspend the public ministry of any licensed official worker who is subject to an investigation or disciplinary proceeding. This action shall be reported immediately to the LO&CC and the DEXCOM. With the approval of DEXCOM, the district superintendent may remove any licensed official from their current ministry assignment who is subject to investigation or disciplinary proceedings and whose license has been suspended, if removal is judged to be in the best interests of the worker and/or the church.

2. The district superintendent, with the approval of the LO&CC, has the authority to suspend the license of any church staff member when circumstances make transfer or removal advisable.

C. **Revocation**

1. The district superintendent, with the approval of the LO&CC, may revoke the official worker license of a worker enrolled in the Ministerial Study Program for failure to make progress toward completing the program.

2. The district superintendent, with the approval of the DEXCOM, shall revoke the license of any official worker who has been determined guilty of a disciplinary offense which has been found to merit revocation of the official worker license or expulsion from the C&MA.

VII. SUPPLEMENTARY MATTERS PERTAINING TO LICENSING

A. **Reexamination:** Workers who are currently licensed as official workers, and who are not under investigation or involved in disciplinary actions, shall not be subject to reexamination as a condition for appointment to ministry in a district other than the one in which they hold their current license. Reexamination will be required for persons transferring from a C&MA related national church which maintains membership in the Alliance World Fellowship only if that national church maintains a different statement of faith from the C&MA in the United States.

B. **Transfer to a Non-Alliance Church:** Licensed official workers who accept a ministry position in a non-Alliance church located in a district other than the one in which they

hold their current license, may not transfer that license without the approval of the district superintendents of both districts.

C. **Official Workers in Secular Work:** Persons who are assigned to ministry positions that require supplementary income in addition to the support provided by the church, or who are employed in secular work for strategic ministry purposes, may be licensed as official workers provided their secular employment does not hinder their pursuit of God's primary call to vocational ministry. Persons for whom pastoral ministry is an avocation and who are primarily engaged in secular work rather than church ministry, shall be licensed as Lay Ministry Workers, except as approved by the district superintendent and the LO&CC (II, E).

D. **Same Sex Marriages:** In accordance with the *Statement on Human Sexuality*, no licensed worker of The Christian and Missionary Alliance may, under any circumstances, sanction, bless, conduct, or officially participate in either a civil or religious ceremony that results in a "marriage" or civil union of persons of the same sex. Nor may they participate in, sanction, bless, or conduct any civil or religious ceremony involving a person or persons who have medically altered their sexual identity or assumed the identity of the opposite sex.

E. **District Actions:** All districts of the C&MA in the United States shall recognize the actions of another district as equal to its own in matters of licensing, ordination, consecration, and discipline.

F. **Reporting**

1. District superintendents shall report to Church Ministries monthly all changes in the status of licensed official workers by means of the Data Management Office constituent management system.

2. Official workers transferring to another district shall be reported as a "transfer" rather than a new worker. The workers will be reported as "transferring in" by the new district, and as "transferring out" by the releasing district to complete its records.

VIII. CERTIFICATION

All persons who have been certified for ministry within the C&MA are subject to the Policies regarding licensed official workers found above, except as indicated in the paragraphs following.

A. Types of Certification

1. **Apprentice Ministry Certificate**

a. **Description:** The Apprentice Ministry Certificate is intended to provide an opportunity for persons who are seeking to confirm God's call and gifting for vocational ministry to serve within the church under the guidance of experienced licensed official workers. An apprentice ministry certificate does not authorize the bearer to conduct worship services, administer ordinances, or exercise leadership without the assistance and guidance of an ordained or consecrated official worker. This certification may be granted on an annual basis for a maximum of two years.

b. **Requirements:** Persons who wish to be certified as an apprentice must complete an Application for Alliance Ministry and indicate their agreement with the C&MA Statement of Faith. They must meet items 2 through 7 of the General requirements for ministry as a licensed official worker. After completing an application, the candidate shall be interviewed by the district superintendent to assess their knowledge of Alliance distinctives, core values, and mission. Persons who are certified as a ministry apprentice will be required to complete a Personal Development Plan during their first year of service and before the conclusion of the second year; they are required to declare in writing to the district superintendent their intent to pursue licensing as an official worker or exit vocational ministry at the end of that year.

c. **Privileges:** A certified ministry apprentice may preach and teach the Word of God and lead church ministries in a lay capacity, whether receiving a salary or not, under the guidance and supervision of an ordained or consecrated licensed official worker. Persons holding an Apprentice Ministry Certificate may attend General Council and district conference as a corresponding delegate.

d. **Transition to Official Worker License:** At any time during the apprenticeship, an individual who has been certified as an apprentice may request to be licensed as an official worker. They must meet all of the requirements for licensing as an official worker which are outlined in this Policy. Persons with an apprentice ministry certificate must be recommended for an official worker license by the ordained or consecrated worker who has supervised their ministry as an apprentice, and by the elders of the church in which they served.

2. **Vocational Ministry Certificate**

a. **Description:** A Vocational Ministry Certificate may be issued by the district superintendent to individuals whose ministry in the church is primarily administrative or relating to business functions, and whose work contributes directly to the accomplishment of the church's mission and the effectiveness of its ministries. It is not intended for people whose responsibilities are primarily public preaching and teaching nor is it intended for volunteer workers.

b. **Requirements:** Persons who seek to be certified for vocational ministry shall submit an Application for Alliance Ministry to the district superintendent who shall assess the candidate for placement. Candidates for certification shall fulfill General Requirements for licensing found in the Policy, items 1-4, 6, and 7. They may be required to provide documentation of their educational or other qualifications for the position they are seeking at the discretion of the district superintendent.

c. **Privileges:** Persons holding a Vocational Ministry Certificate are recognized as leaders in the church for the contribution they make to advance the work of the church and the mission of the C&MA worldwide. They may be approved to attend General Council and district conference as accredited delegates by the district superintendent. They are entitled to serve on DEXCOM and hold office within the district or the national C&MA.

d. **Transition to Ministry as a Licensed Official Worker:** Individuals who hold a vocational ministry certificate and who subsequently believe that God is calling them to ministry as a licensed official worker may submit their request to the district superintendent. They must meet all of the requirements for an official worker license which are outlined in this Policy. At the discretion of the district superintendent and with approval of the district LO&CC, the mandatory two year period for licensing as a provisional official worker may be waived so long as the worker meets all other requirements for ordination or consecration.

3. **Christian Worker Certification**

a. **Description:** A Christian Worker Certificate is intended to provide recognition for individuals whose lay ministry extends beyond the local church, and is endorsed by the elders of the church where they are members as contributing significantly to the mission and purposes of that local church. The certificate may be issued by the pastor/senior pastor and elders of the congregation, with the approval of the district superintendent, only in restricted circumstances where validation of character and competence is required to enable lay ministry (i.e. volunteer chaplaincy, local prison or hospital ministries, etc.) beyond the usual ministries of the local church.

b. **Requirements:** A letter requesting certification as a Christian Worker may be submitted to the district superintendent on behalf of the person who requires certification by the pastor/senior pastor and elders of the congregation where they are members. The request must be accompanied by a statement of rationale for certification as well as relevant personal information, a statement of personal testimony from the individual, formal recommendation from the elders and pastoral endorsement.

c. **Accountability:** Everyone who receives certification as a Christian Worker will be required to submit a written report of their activities to the pastor and

local church elders. A copy will be forwarded to the district superintendent for his information. The church issuing the Christian Worker Certificate will assume all responsibility and liability relating to the oversight of the worker and performance of his/her ministry.

IX. EXCEPTIONS

The vice president for Church Ministries may make exceptions to this Policy when it is in the interests of the C&MA and the advancement of its ministries and purposes to do so.

X. DISPUTES

Licensing and certification for ministry within The Christian and Missionary Alliance is wholly an ecclesiastical process. The receipt of a license or certificate from the C&MA is a privilege conferred by the church to an individual who has been recognized to have been called by God and who has been judged worthy for ministry within the C&MA. Therefore, any dispute arising out of the application of this Policy shall be resolved through the internal processes and procedures of the C&MA. In accordance with Holy Scripture (1 Cor. 6:1-8), neither these processes nor procedures shall under any circumstance, be subject to review by civil authorities including a court of law.

XI. AMENDMENTS

Amendments to this document may be made by the Board of Directors of the C&MA.

E4

UNIFORM POLICY ON ORDINATION

PREAMBLE

There is biblical precedent for setting men apart for special work for God. Those set apart were expected, both by God and His people, to instruct, protect, motivate, and equip God's people to know and glorify God personally and corporately by obedience to His will, including evangelizing those who were not God's people, thus participating in building and advancing His Kingdom.

An example of ordination in the Old Testament is the appointment of Aaron's sons as priests (Exodus 28–29, Leviticus 6–9); in Jesus' words regarding His choosing and appointing the twelve (John 15:16); in the appointment of S(P)aul and Barnabas for missionary work; in the appointing of elders in the churches by Paul and Barnabas (Acts 14:23); and in the appointment of elders by Titus at Paul's direction (Titus 1:5). In Ephesians 4:11–13, apostles, prophets, evangelists, and pastors/teachers are described as "given" to God's people to equip them for serving and living for the Lord Jesus Christ. Timothy was "ordained" to special work for God and His Church (1 Timothy 4:14, 2 Timothy 1:6), with Paul and the "body of elders" participating in "laying hands on" Timothy.

The practice of "laying on of hands," though not limited to activity resembling ordination, has accompanied setting persons apart for God's work at every ministry level and is an Old and New Testament practice. God shall choose this occasion to impart spiritual gifts and/or special empowerment of the Holy Spirit for the ministry to which that person is called.

In accordance with the Uniform Constitution for Accredited Churches which identifies that "elders shall be male members" and that all pastors are understood to be "elders," the ordination process is applicable only to male candidates. The consecration process, which acknowledges a woman's call to serve the Lord's Church in other equally important roles, will apply to female candidates.

Ordination is the Church's public recognition of the call from God, distinct from human vocational choice, to men for a lifetime ministry, through speech and exemplary lifestyle, of preaching and teaching the Word of God, protecting God's people from spiritual enemies and doctrinal heresies, overseeing and promoting the spiritual development of God's people, and equipping God's people to fulfill the Great Commission to "make disciples of all nations" for the purpose of knowing and glorifying God by obeying His will and building His Kingdom. The occasion for setting men apart for such ministry is the Church's affirmation of the candidate's faithful completion of preparation for ordination through approved education, in-service training, field experience with mentoring for a minimum of two years, and examination by a qualified council of peers.

Since ordination is the Church's public recognition of the call from God to men for a lifetime ministry, under certain circumstances such public recognition may be withdrawn. These circumstances would generally relate to those situations that would give rise to discipline, even if the individual is no longer under the direct authority of The Christian and Missionary Alliance.

I. COMMITTEE ON EXAMINATION FOR ORDINATION

A. The examining and ordaining body shall be constituted according to the Uniform Constitution for Districts.

B. The questions which have been prepared and approved by Church Ministries are to be used as a guide in the examination of candidates. Other questions may be asked. The candidates should be examined under a system of rotation of examiners.

II. ELIGIBILITY GUIDELINES FOR EXAMINATION FOR ORDINATION

A. Candidates who are called of God to pastoral or theological ministries shall be eligible for ordination.

B. Candidates without formal theological training shall, in order to be eligible for ordination, first complete a training program through the Church Leadership Academy as approved by Church Ministries.

C. Candidates for ordination shall give full time to the ministry of the church. Any exception must have the approval of the district superintendent and the Licensing, Ordination, and Consecration Council (LO&CC).

D. Candidates for ordination must serve acceptably in licensed ministry for at least two years in The Christian and Missionary Alliance.

E. A candidate's ordination shall be recommended by the local church elders to the district superintendent, who shall request the candidate's ordination to the LO&CC. In certain instances, the district superintendent may recommend ordination without local church recommendation.

F. A seminary graduate may be considered for ordination after one year of serving acceptably in licensed ministry as a pastor, provided that he has been licensed for at least one year during seminary training.

III. REQUIREMENTS FOR ORDINATION

A. The candidate shall read through the entire Bible twice, using two translations where available.

B. A reading course shall be part of the preparation of the candidate for ordination. The candidate shall read all of the books on the official reading list for ordination which is prepared by Church Ministries, approved by the District Leadership Forum, and ratified by the Board of Directors of The Christian and Missionary Alliance. This reading list shall be reviewed annually.

C. A transcript of the candidate's academic credits shall be forwarded to the district superintendent.

D. Position papers shall be written by the candidate on the following subjects:

1. Christ Our Savior
2. Christ Our Sanctifier
3. Christ Our Healer
4. Christ Our Coming King
5. Christ's Body: the Church
6. Completing Christ's Mission

E. The candidate shall be required to attend an evangelism training seminar approved by the district superintendent and the LO&CC. This training shall be applied in his local church.

F. The candidate shall be required to demonstrate awareness of Alliance missions objectives and methods by completing a course of study as approved by the district superintendent and the LO&CC.

G. The candidate shall successfully complete one of the following:

1. Participation in a Live 2:6 group for a complete cycle of training,
2. Attendance and participation in the two Eternal CPR seminars (*The Everyday Commission* and *The Everyday Commandment*), or
3. Completion of the six *Growing a Healthy Church* online training modules.

H. Each year the candidate shall present to his mentor at least one audio or videotape of a full-length sermon which was preached at a regular church service for the mentor's review of both content and delivery of biblical material.

I. The candidate shall be given an oral examination.

J. The candidate shall be required to complete an in-service training program under the oversight of the LO&CC.

K. The candidate shall be required to attend a New Official Workers Forum as a requirement for ordination or for the sustaining of the candidate's ordination if with another denomination.

IV. CREDIT TOWARD ORDINATION

A. Upon receipt of a provisional official worker license, the candidate shall begin preparation for ordination. He shall be under the direction of the LO&CC.

B. Seminary students who serve one or two years in a pastorate as a provisional official worker while attending school shall receive only one year of credit toward ordination.

C. A student engaged in a seminary internship program of nine months or more may receive one year of service credit toward ordination if he meets the qualifications stipulated by the LO&CC.

D. When a pastor at the beginning of his ministry finds it necessary to supplement his income by secular work, the matter of full- or partial-service credit toward ordination shall be left to the discretion of the district superintendent and the LO&CC.

V. FRATERNAL ORGANIZATIONS

Requests from fraternal organizations that do not ordain their pastors and desire ordination for them by The Christian and Missionary Alliance shall be directed to the LO&CC of the districts in which the candidates reside. Each request shall be considered on its own merit.

VI. EXCEPTIONS

Church Ministries may make exceptions to this policy when it shall be considered wise. If circumstances warrant, International Ministries may request the ordination of a candidate who has not fulfilled the necessary two-year requirement for ordination.

VII. ORDINATION MENTORS

A mentor shall be assigned for each candidate by the LO&CC in accordance with the guidelines provided by Church Ministries.

VIII. AMENDMENTS

Amendments to this document may be made by the Board of Directors of The Christian and Missionary Alliance.

E5

UNIFORM POLICY ON CONSECRATION

PREAMBLE

Consecration in The Christian and Missionary Alliance is the public recognition and affirmation of God's call to women for a lifetime of service. This call, distinct from human vocational choice, is exercised through God-given and Holy Spirit empowered giftedness for an effective witness about Jesus Christ and proclamation of biblical truth for the purpose of reconciling people to God and equipping God's people to fulfill the Great Commission to "make disciples of all nations."

Women who serve in obedience to God's call follow the example in Luke 8:1–3 where women participated with the disciples in the public ministry of Jesus. They gave witness to the resurrection as the Lord Jesus commanded the women in Matthew 28:1–10. They participated in the establishment of the Church as the Holy Spirit filled all of the believers in Acts 2, and as a result they announced the great things that God had done.

The growing church in the Book of Acts modeled the fulfillment of prophecy that His Spirit would be poured out on all people, men and women, old and young, to tell forth God's message (Acts 2:15–18). Other examples of women involved in ministry include the daughters of Philip who prophesied (Acts 21:9); Dorcas who served (Acts 9:39–41); Lydia who opened her heart and home (Acts 16:40); Priscilla who taught Apollos (Acts 18:24–28); and Phoebe who the apostle Paul addressed as a servant, minister, or deacon (Romans 16:1–2).

In accordance with the Uniform Constitution for Accredited Churches which identifies that "elders shall be male members" and that all pastors are understood to be "elders," the ordination process is applicable only to male candidates. The consecration process, which acknowledges a woman's call to serve the Lord's Church in other equally important roles, will apply to female candidates.

Women who are called, gifted, and qualified are consecrated for gospel ministry and commended for service in the Church. Such persons have successfully completed the requirements of education, in-service training, and a minimum of two years of ministry experience and have been duly examined by the district License, Ordination, and Consecration Council (LO&CC).

Since consecration is the Church's public recognition of the call from God to women for a lifetime of service, under certain circumstances such public recognition may be withdrawn. These circumstances would generally relate to those situations that would give rise to discipline, even if the individual is no longer under the direct authority of The Christian and Missionary Alliance.

I. COMMITTEE ON EXAMINATION FOR CONSECRATION

A. The examining and consecrating body shall be constituted according to the Uniform Constitution for Districts.

B. The questions which have been prepared and approved by Church Ministries are to be used as a guide in the examination of candidates. Other questions may be asked. The candidates should be examined under a system of rotation of examiners.

II. ELIGIBILITY GUIDELINES FOR EXAMINATION FOR CONSECRATION

A. Candidates who are called of God to vocational or theological ministries shall be considered eligible for consecration.

B. Candidates without formal theological training shall, in order to be eligible for consecration, first complete a training program through the Church Leadership Academy as approved by Church Ministries.

C. Candidates for consecration shall give full time to the ministry of the church. Exceptions to full-time involvement can be made by the district superintendent for missionary candidate wives seeking consecration. They shall be assigned duties commensurate with available time as determined by the district superintendent. All other exceptions must have the approval of the district superintendent and the LO&CC.

D. Candidates for consecration, except missionary candidate wives, must serve acceptably in licensed vocational ministry for at least two years in The Christian and Missionary Alliance. While missionary candidate wives are expected to prepare themselves fully for service, there is flexibility allowed in the fulfillment of the requirements to reflect the realities of family life and welfare. Missionary candidate wives are encouraged, but not required, to be licensed and complete the consecration process.

E. A candidate's consecration shall be recommended by the local church to the district superintendent, who shall request the candidate's consecration to the LO&CC. In certain instances, the district superintendent may recommend consecration without local church recommendation.

F. A seminary graduate may be considered for consecration after one year of serving acceptably in licensed vocational ministry, provided that she has been licensed for at least one year during seminary training.

III. REQUIREMENTS FOR CONSECRATION

A. The candidate shall read through the entire Bible twice, using two translations where available.

B. A reading course shall be part of the preparation of the candidate for consecration. The candidate shall read all of the books on the official reading list for consecration which is prepared by Church Ministries, approved by the District Leadership Forum, and ratified by the Board of Directors of The Christian and Missionary Alliance. This reading list shall be reviewed annually.

C. A transcript of the candidate's academic credits shall be forwarded to the district superintendent.

D. Position papers shall be written by the candidate on the following subjects:

1. Christ Our Savior
2. Christ Our Sanctifier
3. Christ Our Healer
4. Christ Our Coming King
5. Christ's Body: the Church
6. Completing Christ's Mission

E. The candidate shall be required to attend an evangelism training seminar approved by the district superintendent and the LO&CC. This training shall be applied in her local church.

F. The candidate shall be required to demonstrate awareness of Alliance missions objectives and methods by completing a course of study as approved by the district superintendent and the LO&CC.

G. The candidate shall successfully complete one of the following:

1. Participation in a Live 2:6 group for a complete cycle of training,
2. Attendance and participation in the two Eternal CPR seminars (*The Everyday Commission* and *The Everyday Commandment*), or
3. Completion of the six *Growing a Healthy Church* online training modules.

H. Each year the candidate shall present to her mentor at least one full-length audio or videotape of her teaching at the church for the mentor's review of content and delivery of biblical material.

I. The candidate shall be given an oral examination.

J. The candidate shall be required to complete an in-service training program under the

oversight of the LO&CC.

K. The candidate shall be required to attend a New Official Workers Forum as a requirement for consecration or for the sustaining of the candidate's consecration if with another denomination.

IV. CREDIT TOWARD CONSECRATION

A. Upon receipt of her provisional official worker license, the candidate shall begin preparation for consecration. She shall be under the direction of the LO&CC.

B. Seminary students who serve one or two years in a vocational ministry as a provisional official worker while attending school shall receive only one year of credit toward consecration.

C. A student engaged in a seminary internship program of nine months or more may receive one year of service credit toward consecration if she meets the qualifications stipulated by the LO&CC.

D. When a woman at the beginning of her ministry finds it necessary to supplement her income by secular work, the matter of full or partial service credit toward consecration shall be left to the discretion of the district superintendent and the LO&CC.

V. FRATERNAL ORGANIZATIONS

Requests from fraternal organizations that do not consecrate their licensed women and desire consecration for them by The Christian and Missionary Alliance shall be directed to the LO&CC of the districts in which the candidates reside. Each request shall be considered on its own merit.

VI. EXCEPTIONS

Church Ministries may make exceptions to this policy when it shall be considered wise.

VII. CONSECRATION MENTORS

A mentor shall be assigned for each candidate by the LO&CC in accordance with the guidelines provided by Church Ministries.

VIII. AMENDMENTS

Amendments to this document may be made by the Board of Directors of The Christian and Missionary Alliance.

E6

UNIFORM POLICY ON CERTIFICATION OF NONCLERGY CHURCH PROFESSIONS

Certification of nonclergy church professions such as music director, church administrator, professional counselor, headmaster of day school, nursery school administrator or teacher, or other such church staff positions shall be as follows.

I. INITIAL CERTIFICATION

Candidates for these ministries who have completed their formal professional training or have qualifying experience shall declare their purpose to enter local church service by making application to the vice president for Church Ministries and/or the district superintendent of the district in which the applicant resides or desires to serve.

Candidates shall set forth, on forms provided, their professional qualifications, spiritual experience, sense of godly direction to this church-related vocation, and agreement with and acceptance of the doctrinal statement and form of government within The Christian and Missionary Alliance. Candidates shall express their willingness to honor the constituted authority of The Christian and Missionary Alliance.

The Office of Candidate Development shall interview applicants who approach Church Ministries for placement. The interview, oral in nature, shall concern itself with the professional qualifications, spiritual life and experience of the candidate, knowledge of biblical doctrine, call to this vocation, and acceptance of the form of government and objectives of The Christian and Missionary Alliance. Results of such interviews shall be released by Church Ministries to the district superintendents to facilitate appointment.

When an approach is made by a candidate to a district superintendent, an interview shall be arranged with the License, Ordination, and Consecration Committee. Upon its recommendation to the district superintendent, the applicant shall be eligible for placement and certification.

The district superintendent shall file a complete report of the interview with the vice president for Church Ministries.

II. TRANSFER FROM OTHER DENOMINATIONS

Persons who are serving in other denominations in similar capacities shall follow the same procedures as set forth for initial certification before appointment to the staff of a Christian and Missionary Alliance church.

III. RENEWAL OF CERTIFICATION

All certificates for local church workers shall be renewed annually in keeping with the general license renewal procedures of the district in which they are serving.

IV. OFFICIAL WORKER LICENSE

Persons serving in nonclergy capacities shall not be eligible to hold an official worker license within The Christian and Missionary Alliance. Certification will not, in and of itself, qualify an individual for credentials at either a District Conference or the General Council.

V. ORDINATION

These applicants shall not be eligible for ordination unless they otherwise meet the requirements for licensing and ordination or consecration as ministers.

VI. APPOINTMENT TO A LOCAL CHURCH

Persons who are to be officially recognized and certified shall be called by the governance authority and appointed by the district superintendent after consultation with the pastor and governance authority.

The governance authority shall not consider any person for a certifiable position without the prior approval of the district superintendent and pastor. A person called and appointed by a pastor and governance authority without observing the provisions of this section shall not be entitled to official recognition or certification.

VII. OTHER REGULATIONS

All other regulations with regard to termination of service, discipline, etc., that are incumbent upon official workers within The Christian and Missionary Alliance and are not in conflict with the above-stipulated regulations, shall be in effect with regard to the above-mentioned certified categories of service.

VIII. AMENDMENTS

Amendments to this document may be made by the Board of Directors of The Christian and Missionary Alliance.

E7

UNIFORM POLICY FOR RETIRED WORKERS

An official worker who is age sixty-two and desiring retirement status shall approach the district superintendent. The district superintendent shall advise Church Ministries by letter, indicating the date retiral status is to begin.

I. LICENSING OF RETIRED WORKERS

A retiral license shall be issued annually by the district superintendent of the district in which the retiree resides. Operations/Finance shall be notified if the retiree is a member of The Christian and Missionary Alliance Retirement Plan. On the occasion of the worker's retirement, Church Ministries shall present him/her with a retirement plaque commemorating his/her service to The Christian and Missionary Alliance. The retiree shall be authorized to attend the General Council by virtue of his/her official worker status. Credentials for District Conference shall be issued by the district in which the retiree resides.

II. MINISTRY ASSIGNMENT OF RETIRED WORKERS

A retired worker may continue to minister in Bible conferences, evangelistic meetings, pulpit supply, and other ministries by invitation. A district superintendent may assign a retired worker to serve as an interim pastor. A retired worker may serve a small church or extension church by appointment of the district superintendent. The appointment shall be reviewed annually and the status reported to Church Ministries. A retired worker may serve as a visitation pastor in a multiple staff church.

The district superintendent shall report the assignment of such retired workers and list them as retired. If a retired worker is re-credentialed by a district, his/her retiral status will be terminated.

III. NATIONAL OFFICE COMMUNICATION WITH RETIRED WORKERS

Retired workers shall be retained on the mailing list of official workers unless a request to be dropped is made.

IV. AMENDMENTS

Amendments to this document may be made by the Board of Directors of The Christian and Missionary Alliance.

E8

UNIFORM POLICY ON DISCIPLINE, RESTORATION, AND APPEAL

PREAMBLE

Discipline is an exercise of scriptural authority for which the church is responsible. The Christian and Missionary Alliance (C&MA) believes the Scriptures establish standards of conduct and belief by which members of a C&MA church and individuals serving Christ through licensed ministry within the C&MA must live. The goals of discipline are to honor God; to protect the purity of the Church; to guard other Christians from being tempted, misled, divided, or otherwise harmed; and to bring fallen Christians to repentance. Discipline is administered to achieve restoration, while also providing for the spiritual welfare of the local church. Discipline is to be corrective and redemptive. It is to be exercised with mercy, grace, and forgiveness. However, restoration to fellowship with Christ and His Church does not necessarily result in a reinstatement of credentials for licensed ministry with the C&MA or a return to a position of leadership in the local church.

The Uniform Policy on Discipline, Restoration, and Appeal (Policy) and the disciplinary proceedings are ecclesiastical in nature, founded on the most sacred teachings of the Christian faith. The Policy and proceedings seek to apply Scriptural teachings concerning conduct and belief to persons holding positions of authority and leadership within the C&MA and to regulate the relationships between persons in the Christian Church. In addition, they seek to regulate the behavior and belief of members of C&MA churches who, by their membership, have submitted to the authority and discipline of the church. Unless otherwise provided for in the Policy, in a case of disagreement or dispute concerning the interpretation or application of the Policy, the jurisdiction to decide such matters lies solely with the C&MA National Office (National Office). As stated before, the Policy and its proceedings, including any decisions related to its interpretation or application, are ecclesiastical in nature and as such, any appeal to or other action before a court or civil tribunal is not permitted.

The Policy is not intended to create a legally enforceable contract or promise. The Board of Directors of the C&MA reserves the right, in its sole discretion, to modify the Policy at any time and for any reason.

I. BIBLICAL BASIS FOR DISCIPLINE

A. **Growth in Faith.** Discipline serves to encourage growth and development in faith. *Rebuke them sharply, so that they will be sound in faith . . .* (Titus 1:13).

B. **Redemption and Restoration.** Discipline serves to spiritually redeem and restore those who have fallen into immoral or otherwise unChrist-like ways. *Brothers, if someone is caught in a sin, you who are spiritual should restore him gently* (Galatians 6:1). *If your*

brother sins against you, go and show him his fault, just between the two of you. If he listens to you, you have won your brother over . . . (Matthew 18:15).

C. **Bearing Another's Burden.** Discipline benefits the church because it teaches the church to be redemptive by carrying the burden of seeking to restore fallen believers. *Carry each other's burdens, and in this way you will fulfill the law of Christ* (Galatians 6:2).

D. **Forgiveness, Comfort, Love.** Discipline involves compassion, even for those who have committed sinful acts and espoused beliefs contrary to Scripture. . . . *You ought to forgive and comfort him, so that he will not be overwhelmed by excessive sorrow* (2 Corinthians 2:5–7).

E. **Warning to the Divisive.** Discipline serves to deter and instruct against beliefs and conduct contrary to Scripture. *Warn a divisive person once, and then warn him a second time. After that, have nothing to do with him* (Titus 3:10).

F. **Judgment and Expulsion.** Discipline may lead to judgment, including expulsion from the church. . . . *Are you not to judge those inside* (the church)*? God will judge those outside. Expel the wicked man from among you* (1 Corinthians 5:12, 13).

II. SCOPE OF THE POLICY

A. **Preliminary Considerations.**[1] Discipline always begins as a personal matter. As each believer studies God's Word, seeks him in prayer, and draws upon his grace, he/she is enabled by the Holy Spirit to identify and change sinful habits and grow in godliness. *For God did not give us a spirit of timidity, but a spirit of power, of love and self-discipline* (2 Timothy 1:7). However, believers are sometimes blind to sins or they become so tangled in them that they cannot get free. This is why the Bible says, *Brothers, if someone is caught in a sin, you who are spiritual should restore him gently* (Galatians 6:1).

In obedience to this command, the C&MA seeks to cultivate a redemptive atmosphere in which believers are committed to giving and receiving loving correction whenever sin seems too serious to overlook (Proverbs 19:11).

In Matthew 18:15–20 Jesus outlines the steps which should be taken to resolve conflict and exercise redemptive and restorative discipline in the church. The process begins with private conversation. However, if private conversation fails to lead a person to repentance, Jesus commands that we ask other believers to become involved in these conversations. *If he will not listen*, Jesus said, *take one or two others along* (Matthew 18:16). When personal conversations fail to resolve the matter, Jesus instructs us to "tell it to the church." This signals a move to more specifically defined disciplinary procedures outlined in this document.

[1] Adapted from Peacemaker® Ministries' *Relational Commitments* booklet. Used by permission. For more information about biblical peacemaking, visit www.Peacemaker.net or call (406) 256-1583.

The C&MA encourages the mediation of personal conflicts whenever such measures are both possible and appropriate. Within the polity of the C&MA, we have purposed to fulfill Jesus' instructions to exercise church discipline by providing an orderly procedure by which the appropriate ecclesiastical authority may be informed and respond. These disciplinary Policies and Procedures are implemented only after other appropriate steps have proven ineffective. They also recognize that some sins are of a public nature and cannot be addressed with personal conversation alone.

If an offense is not likely to cause imminent harm to others or to the testimony of Christ, and if the offense is not of such a nature that it would ordinarily disqualify a person from positions of leadership in the church, the proper ecclesiastical authority may choose to confront an individual entrapped by sin privately to establish the facts and encourage repentance of any sin discovered. If the individual acknowledges his/her sin and repents, the matter may end there, unless a confession to additional people and public or private restitution is needed. In such cases, and when individuals have confessed of their own accord, the proper ecclesiastical authorities may, after an informal investigation, determine the extent and nature of disciplinary actions which may be imposed without a formal disciplinary hearing.

If an individual is unwilling to acknowledge or repent of sin, or if an offense is likely to harm others or to lead them into sin, cause division or disruption within the church, or compromise the public testimony of Christ and the C&MA, the proper church authority shall initiate formal disciplinary procedures as determined by this Policy.

B. **Persons Subject to Discipline.**[2] This Policy applies to all workers licensed within the C&MA as defined by the Constitution and Bylaws, policies, and regulations of the C&MA; non-licensed international workers; certified non-clergy professionals; officers, employees, and elected personnel of the national C&MA entity, district entity, and church entity; and all members of C&MA churches.

C. **Submission of a Charge.** The disciplinary process is initiated when a formal charge of sinful conduct is submitted to the appropriate ecclesiastical authority either in person or by certified mail. When the charge is submitted verbally, the nature of the offense shall be recorded in writing and signed by the person(s) making the accusation. Charges which are submitted anonymously shall not be entertained.

A charge may be submitted by the ecclesiastical authority (as defined below) of any entity within the C&MA, such as the denomination, an international field, a U.S. district, a U.S. church, and an overseas national church through its national president. A charge may also be submitted by any two licensed workers within the C&MA or any two individual members of a U.S. C&MA church as long as the licensed workers or individuals are not members of the same immediate family. (Two persons are in the same immediate family if their relationship is one of husband and wife, parent and child, brother and sister, or grandparent and grandchild.) In the case of sexual misconduct or child/vulnerable adult abuse, any one person, whether or not part of the C&MA, may

[2] The C&MA encourages local churches to implement "relational covenants" such as those recommended by Peacemaker Ministries and by doing so, to accept biblical responsibility for the spiritual care and discipline of adherents as well as enrolled members.

submit the charge. Any person(s) making false statements in submitting a charge or providing false information in a disciplinary proceeding may be subject to discipline or other actions at the discretion of the appropriate ecclesiastical authority.

D. **Ecclesiastical Authority.** Disciplinary proceedings will be initiated and administered by one of the following ecclesiastical authorities:

1. If the charge relates to a U.S. based licensed worker or certified non-clergy professional, the ecclesiastical authority will be the person who licensed/certified the individual. This is normally the superintendent of the district in which the individual serves. The elders of the local church may not conduct disciplinary procedures against a licensed worker. Such discipline, when needed will be conducted under the supervision of the district superintendent.

2. If the charge relates to an international worker:
    a. Presently serving on an international field, the ecclesiastical authority will be the field director.
    b. In the United States whether on home assignment, leave of absence, or retired, the ecclesiastical authority will be the National Office.

3. If the charge relates to an employee of the U.S. National Office or any district office, the ecclesiastical authority will be the "president" of the entity. The district superintendent is the legal “president” of the district. The field director is the legal “president” of the international field.

4. If the charge relates to a member or unlicensed employee of a local C&MA church (excluding licensed worker or certified non-clergy personnel), the ecclesiastical authority will be the Board of Elders who shall act in consultation with the superintendent of the district in which the church is located. Note: The chairman of the Board of Elders is usually the senior pastor unless he has chosen a lay elder to assume the position.

E. **Basis of Discipline.** Matters that give rise to discipline include but are not limited to:

1. Holding to and/or promulgating doctrines contrary to the fundamental tenets of the Christian faith as outlined in the C&MA Statement of Faith.
2. Defiance or failure to submit to constituted authority as defined by the Board of Directors of the C&MA.
3. Moral failure involving sexual misconduct including abuse of a child or vulnerable adult.
4. Moral or ethical failure other than sexual misconduct.
5. Theft, misappropriation of funds or property, and other financial transgressions.
6. Dishonesty, fraud, perjury, and other misrepresentations.
7. Spreading false rumors about another.

8. Causing dissension or division within the church.
9. Violence or abuse directed toward others, especially a child or vulnerable adult.
10. Interference in the current ministry of a church by a former pastor or former member provided the former member is an active member of another Alliance church.
11. Judgment of guilty by a civil or criminal court of law, excluding minor traffic violations.

III. GENERAL PROCEDURES AND CONSIDERATIONS

A. **Investigators and Committee Members.** Investigators and members of the Discipline Committee will be persons respected for their integrity, spiritual stature, capability of communicating loving concern, and lack of bias in the case at hand (Galatians 6:1–2). A member of the Sensitive Issues Consultative Group or another qualified professional may be requested to consult with any committee in the disciplinary process at the discretion of the proper ecclesiastical authority.

In keeping with the Uniform Constitution for Accredited Churches (Article X, Section 1), elders shall be chosen to serve as the Discipline Committee for all matters relating to the members of the church. At their discretion, the Board of Elders may appoint other spiritually qualified members of the church to act as Investigators on their behalf. In developing churches without an elected Board of Elders, the pastor and one other member appointed by the district superintendent may serve as Investigators. When required to assure objectivity in an investigation or to properly constitute either a Committee on Investigation or a Discipline Committee when it is impossible to select properly qualified persons from within a local church, the district superintendent may appoint suitable pastors and/or elders from other district congregations to conduct all proceedings.

In the case of a charge against an international worker presently serving on an international field, the Field Leadership Team (FLT) shall constitute the Discipline Committee. In the absence of a FLT, the Discipline Committee shall be appointed by the regional director.

B. **Tone of Discipline Procedures.** Disciplinary proceedings will be conducted with compassion for all affected and "in the spirit of meekness." While it is necessary to ask difficult questions, investigators and Committee members must set aside personal feelings about the individuals involved, focus on the evidence gathered and presented, seek guidance in the Scriptures and through prayer, and speak the truth in love.

C. **Confidentiality and Disclosure.** Disciplinary proceedings will be conducted with confidentiality in all aspects of the proceedings; however, there is no guarantee of confidentiality within disciplinary proceedings for any participant. It may be necessary to disclose the facts and circumstances of the charge, including the identities of the accused person(s) and those submitting the charge, in connection with investigating and remedying the charge and considering and carrying out possible restoration. In addition, the findings and conclusions of the disciplinary proceeding may be announced to

appropriate parties who were an integral part of the proceedings, affected members of the church congregation, and licensed workers associated with the body that originally licensed the charged worker, and an overseas national church through its president. In the case of a finding of abuse against a child or vulnerable adult, disclosure shall be made to local authorities as required by law.

If the investigator or a member of the Discipline Committee is contacted by the press, law enforcement authorities, attorney or other individual associated with civil/criminal proceedings, or other persons not involved with the disciplinary proceedings but seeking information, the ecclesiastical authority responsible for the case will be contacted immediately. No information may be disclosed without the permission of the appropriate authority unless such disclosure is required by law.

The findings, conclusions, and records of the disciplinary proceedings may be communicated to churches and entities within the C&MA for decisions concerning employment, volunteer service, ministry work, church membership, and licensed worker's status. A record of the findings and conclusions will be entered in the licensed worker file and may be conveyed with the file if the licensed worker seeks to transfer from one C&MA organization to another. In like manner, the record of a lay member may be transferred to another Alliance entity when determined appropriate by the ecclesiastical authority who conducted the disciplinary proceeding. Information may be transmitted even after restoration to the individual's former position or status.

The C&MA and its ecclesiastical authorities reserve the right, within their discretion, to disclose any information to outside parties as they determine appropriate under the circumstances.

D. **Relationship to Employment.** In the case of an individual employed by a C&MA entity or by a district or church entity (referred to herein as Employing Entity), information presented in the disciplinary proceeding may be conveyed to the supervisor(s) of the employee and may affect the employment relationship independent of the disciplinary proceeding. Also, the information may form the basis for a charge or complaint under another C&MA policy or regulation.

   An individual subject to a charge or disciplinary proceeding may be immediately suspended from employment or public ministry, or subject to other personnel action as determined by the Employing Entity (which in some cases may be the ecclesiastical authority).

   This Policy is not intended to create an expressed or implied contract of employment, to require the procedures of this Policy be followed before any action is taken, or to otherwise modify the at-will employment relationship which may exist between the employee and the Employing Entity.

E. **Suspension of Public Ministry.** The ecclesiastical authority will have the authority to suspend the public ministry of any licensed/certified/international worker who is the subject of a charge or disciplinary proceeding. For a district worker, this action will be reported immediately to the Licensing, Ordination, and Consecration Council and to the District Executive Committee. For an international worker, this action will be reported to the Field Leadership Team, Regional Director, and National Office.

F. **Required Reporting.** At first opportunity the following should be notified of substantiated charges:

   a. The district office should be informed concerning a local church member;

   b. The National Office should be informed concerning a district licensed official worker; and

   c. The regional director should be informed concerning an international worker presently on an international field along with a preliminary written report.

   d. When the charge is one of abuse of a child or vulnerable adult:

      i. The ecclesiastical authority should be notified within 24 hours or as soon as reasonably possible; and

      ii. Local authorities should be notified as required by local law.

IV. PROCEDURES FOR DISCIPLINARY PROCEEDINGS

A. **Inquiry.** Reports or complaints of alleged violations (see Section II, D) or confessions by church members and/or licensed workers will be subject to a preliminary inquiry by the appropriate ecclesiastical authority, or his designee, to determine whether the charges have been properly brought, as outlined below.

When circumstances warrant, the ecclesiastical authority may, with the approval of the District Executive Committee, suspend the right of any licensed worker subject to disciplinary proceedings to minister publicly, pending the completion of the disciplinary process. When the accused is a member of the church, the ecclesiastical authority may, with the approval of the elders of the local church, suspend the right of the accused to exercise the prerogatives of membership, including removal from lay ministry in the local church pending the completion of the disciplinary process.

1. **Interview with Complainant(s).** The person(s) who brought the charge of sinful conduct should be interviewed to ascertain the facts and to clarify any portions of the charge.

2. **Interview with the Accused.** The person(s) accused of a disciplinary offense should be interviewed regarding the charges. Prior to the interview, the accused person(s) may be provided with a written copy of the charge and informed of the right to submit a written response to the charge. An advocate may be appointed by the proper ecclesiastical authority to provide guidance and counsel to the accused person(s) once he/she has received a copy of the charges.

   An oral statement of confession, a statement of intent to resign one's ministry, return credentials as a licensed worker and/or membership in the C&MA, or an oral decision to immediately resign one's ministry, return credentials and/or membership in the C&MA, will be noted by the Investigator(s) and recorded by the ecclesiastical authority. However, the ecclesiastical authority shall continue the investigation process as outlined herein with or without the cooperation of the Accused. A

resignation from membership, return of license to minister in the C&MA, or resignation from one's place of ministry while a disciplinary action is pending shall not be given effect until the church has fulfilled its God-given responsibility to encourage repentance, attempt the restoration of the accused person(s), and bring the disciplinary process to an orderly conclusion.

3. **Proper Submission of Charge.** If it is determined that the charge was submitted properly under this Policy, the ecclesiastical authority will proceed with a formal investigation as outlined below. If it is determined the charge was not submitted properly, the charge will be dismissed and all involved personnel notified. A charge is not properly submitted if it is not a basis for discipline, if the accused is not subject to discipline, or if the charging party(ies) has no standing to submit a charge.

4. **Rights of Ecclesiastical Authority.** The ecclesiastical authority, at its sole discretion, may dismiss or delay the formal investigation of a charge relating to a private dispute regarding matters not normally considered a basis for discipline. In such instances the ecclesiastical authority will provide instructions on resolving the matters according to Matthew 18:15–16 (see "Preliminary Considerations" above).

   When circumstances warrant, the ecclesiastical authority may suspend the right of any licensed/certified/international worker subject to disciplinary proceedings to minister publicly, pending the completion of the disciplinary process. When the accused is a member of the church, the ecclesiastical authority may, with the approval of the elders of the local church, suspend the right of the accused to exercise the prerogatives of membership, including removal from lay ministry in the local church pending the completion of the disciplinary process.

5. **Request for Review.** If a charge is dismissed, the individual(s) who brought the charge may request review of the decision to dismiss the matter as outlined in Section X below.

B. **Investigation.** When warranted, the appropriate ecclesiastical authority will appoint two or more persons (at the local church, elders) to conduct an investigation of the charge. The senior pastor or another member of the pastoral staff of the church may be appointed as one of the investigators. It is wise to appoint a female as an investigator when either the Accused or the Complainant is a woman. In the case of a charge of child or vulnerable adult abuse, local government authorities will generally conduct the investigation but in a case where this does not occur, the investigative committee should include at least three members, including both genders and every effort should be made to appoint one investigator with background or training in abuse investigations as referred by or approved by the National Office and an independent observer. The appointment of the investigators will be by letter, and a copy of the letter will be provided to the Accused and the next level of ecclesiastical jurisdiction. Every effort should be made to complete the investigation within 30 days from the date of appointment. The investigative process will include:

1. Interview with the Complainant(s).

2. Interview with the Accused. Unwillingness to appear at a scheduled interview without acceptable reason will be noted in the report. The ecclesiastical authority shall continue the investigation as outlined herein.

3. Interview with witnesses identified by the Complainant(s) and the Accused.

4. Review of any written statements provided by the Accused and any documents presented by the Complainant(s), or any other person identified as having relevant information.

5. Collection and review of other documentary evidence relevant to the charge.

The investigators will determine the scope of investigation. Interviews with the Complainant(s), victims of the alleged wrongful conduct (if they did not submit the charge), and the Accused will be conducted by at least two investigators. Recordings may be made of any sessions of investigation.

C. **Summary of Investigation.** The investigators will prepare a written report of the investigation including a summary of evidence relevant to the charges, specific charges substantiated by the evidence, and recommendations. A copy will be provided to the Complainant(s), the Accused, and the ecclesiastical authority.

D. **Intermediate Action.** Upon receipt of the report of investigation, the ecclesiastical authority will take one of the following actions.

1. If it has been determined by the investigating committee that the charge is unsubstantiated, and there is no reasonable basis for proceeding with a hearing, a letter will be provided to the Complainant(s), the Accused, and all appropriate personnel who had knowledge of the allegation(s) informing them of the decision to dismiss all charges. The Complainant(s) may request a review of the decision to dismiss according to Section X below.

2. If it is determined the charge is substantiated and that formal disciplinary action is warranted, the appropriate ecclesiastical authority shall appoint a Discipline Committee. The Discipline Committee shall consist of no less than three members. The elders shall serve as the Discipline Committee in the local church (see Section III, A above). The "president" of the appropriate C&MA entity or his appointee shall serve as the moderator and will provide copies of the following documents to each member of the Committee: the written charge, the written response statement, if any, and the investigation summary. If the charges are undisputed or admitted, the hearing may be limited to specific matters of restitution and restoration to full fellowship with Christ and the church.

E. **Scheduling the Hearing.** Normally, the disciplinary hearing will be conducted within 30 days of the appointment of a Discipline Committee. The moderator will schedule the disciplinary hearing at a date and time mutually agreeable to the Accused and others participating in the hearing.

F. **Prehearing Conference.** A prehearing conference may be (and will be if the Accused requests) set by the moderator no later than one week prior to the hearing. The purpose of the conference is to narrow the number and scope of disputed issues and to plan for an orderly hearing. At that time the Reporter (as defined below) and Accused will identify all probable witnesses and give a summary of their anticipated testimony.

V. DISCIPLINARY HEARING

A. **Discipline Committee.** The Discipline Committee will make decisions by majority vote and determine its own procedure as consistent with this Policy.

1. **Moderator.** The moderator will be responsible for the orderly conduct of the hearing and may rule on all procedural questions and questions related to the admission of tangible evidence including witness testimony, subject to reversal by a majority vote of the Committee.

2. **Secretary.** A secretary will be appointed by the moderator to keep accurate records of all proceedings and to preserve all documents submitted to the Committee.

3. **Reporter.** The investigators shall choose a Reporter to present the findings of the Committee along with any witnesses and documents relevant to the charge. An effort will be made to present only the witnesses and documents of greatest relevance to the issues raised in the charge, both favorable and unfavorable to the Accused. If possible, repetitive testimony will be avoided. He/she will be excused prior to final deliberations.

B. **Accused.** The Accused may recall witnesses presented by the Reporter, call additional witnesses, provide additional testimony on his/her behalf, and/or submit a written statement at the time of the hearing. He/she will have the right to an advocate at the hearing and may choose a colleague, Christian friend, or member of the church whether in the United States or overseas national church. Since this is an ecclesiastical hearing, legal counsel of any kind is not permitted.

If the Accused is unable to be present at a scheduled hearing, he/she may request to have an advocate to appear in his/her place or may request a rescheduling of the hearing. Unwillingness to appear or be represented at an agreed-upon hearing without acceptable reason may be considered an implication of guilt. The absence of the Accused or an advocate at any hearing will not prevent the Discipline Committee from proceeding with the hearing.

C. **Witnesses.** Witnesses may be examined by the Reporter, the Accused (and the advocate for the Accused, if any), and one or more members of the Discipline Committee

including the moderator. One or more members of the Committee (usually not the moderator) may be selected to question the Accused and any witnesses on behalf of the Committee.

D. **Evidence.** Along with witness testimony, the Committee may also consider relevant documents, the summary of investigation, and other documents submitted by the parties. Tape recordings and other types of magnetic and/or digital recordings will be admitted as evidence if the recordings had been made with the full knowledge of those giving testimony or being charged, recognizing exceptions may be necessary at the discretion of the Committee.

E. **Persons Present.** Persons present during the hearing will only include the members of the Discipline Committee, the Reporter, the Complainant(s), the Accused, and one witness at a time while testifying. The spouse and the advocate for the Accused may also be present while any testimony is being given.

In cases involving sexual abuse or the abuse of a child or vulnerable adult, the alleged victim of abuse will be requested but not required to appear at the hearing where the accused is present. The victim's testimony taken during the preliminary and formal interviews may be presented by the Reporter.

F. **Record of Proceedings.** A recording will be made of the hearing proceedings when possible. The recording may be used during the hearing, Committee deliberations, and appeal. The names of all individuals whose voices are recorded will be given at the beginning of the recorded testimony. The recording of the hearing and any documents or other evidence admitted shall become the record of the proceedings. The record of the proceedings, after being approved by the secretary and moderator, will be given into the custody of the moderator. If an appeal is made, the record will be forwarded to the proper body and returned to the moderator after use. All investigations involving official workers as well as the records of all disciplinary actions involving official workers shall be reported to the National Office, and all records of actions relating to the revocation of license and/or the expulsion of official workers from the C&MA shall be forwarded to the National Office along with all personnel records. For cases involving international workers presently on international fields, all records of the disciplinary actions including charges, evidence, defense, and conclusions shall be sent to the appropriate regional director. The international worker against who the charges have been brought will also receive copies of the complete written record.

G. **Hearing Steps.** In circumstances where the person subject to disciplinary action has confessed, and where there is evidence of genuine repentance and a willingness to submit to a restoration process as outlined by the ecclesiastical authority, it is permissible to conduct the disciplinary hearing informally. In addition, the Accused must agree in writing to waive a formal hearing.

When a formal hearing is required, it shall proceed in the following manner:

1. Reading the charge.

2. Accused's response to the charge.

3. Presentation of the Reporter's evidence.

4. Presentation of the Accused's evidence.

5. Statement by the Reporter.

6. Summation by the Accused.

7. Summation by the Reporter.

8. Deliberation of the Discipline Committee in executive session and a decision on each charge. A majority vote is required for a decision of guilty. At its option, the Committee may permit a written summation by the Reporter and the Accused to be submitted within five (5) days of the hearing but prior to any deliberations.

9. Judgment of the Discipline Committee. The Committee will submit its decision in writing with respect to each charge and the discipline to be imposed, and will advise the Accused of the right to appeal and the process to be followed. Each member of the Committee will sign the document and a signed copy will be given to the person(s) subject to discipline. A copy will be forwarded to the next higher level of jurisdiction. The Committee may announce its decision at the conclusion of the hearing or later in its written report. Usually, the Committee's written decision will be prepared and issued following the conclusion of the hearing.

VI. RESTITUTION AND RESTORATION

A. **Form of Discipline.** One of the following forms of discipline will be imposed for any offense for which a person is found guilty.

1. **Reprimand.** Reprimand is the lowest degree of censure and consists of reproving, warning, and exhorting the offender to a more consistent walk with the Lord. This form of discipline may be applied to all persons subject to this Policy, including employees who are neither church members nor licensed/certified workers. The official relationship with the National Office, a C&MA church or status as a licensed/certified worker is not altered. The appropriate ecclesiastical authority will administer the discipline.

2. **Probation.** During the period of probation the erring person's(s') relationship with the church and/or the privileges and responsibilities of ministry and/or employment may be limited as determined by the Discipline Committee. This form of discipline may be applied to all persons subject to this Policy, including employees who are neither church members nor licensed/certified workers. In the case of an international worker, probation will be administered only if it has been determined that the

international worker's continued presence on the international field will not be detrimental to the overseas national church and/or the missionary community. The duration of the probation will be set by the Committee in view of the circumstances of the case but usually will not exceed six months.

During the period of probation the person(s) subject to discipline will meet regularly with a spiritual advisor appointed by the ecclesiastical authority, will daily live a life above reproach, fulfill all requirements for restitution as necessary and directed by the Committee, and prove himself/herself before God and the church. During probation the Committee may impose additional measures if it determines that the person(s) subject to discipline has not progressed appropriately. At the conclusion of the period of probation the Committee will evaluate evidence of genuine repentance and whether other expected progress has been achieved (as defined in 2 Corinthians 7:10–11). If the terms of the probationary period have not been met, or if satisfactory progress has not occurred, the individual(s) may be subject to an additional probationary period, revocation, or expulsion.

3. **Revocation.** Revocation applies to licensed/certified workers and church members, but usually does not apply to persons who are employees only. During the period of revocation the guilty person's(s') privileges and responsibilities as a licensed/certified worker will be discontinued. For laity, all public ministries will be discontinued. Further, the official worker license and other certifications (except ordination) will be surrendered to the appropriate ecclesiastical authority. The Discipline Committee will determine the appropriate duration for revocation, usually from six months to two years. In all cases of sexual moral failure involving marital unfaithfulness, and/or direct sexual contact outside of marriage or with persons of the same sex, the period of revocation will not be less than two years. The Committee may extend the period of revocation or it may initiate expulsion if it is determined that the guilty person(s) has not demonstrated an attitude of genuine repentance for the prior immoral conduct and progressed satisfactorily toward spiritual wholeness, moral rectitude, and marital harmony (where applicable). The Committee may require regular meetings with a spiritual advisor and may impose other conditions as appropriate, including prohibiting an unrepentant person(s) from participating in Holy Communion.

   The ecclesiastical authority may lift the revocation after evidence of genuine repentance and other expected progress has been achieved and a request for restoration received. If a request for restoration is not filed 30 days following the end of the period of revocation, the person will remain classified under revocation indefinitely. Reinstatement may be requested after the originally established period of revocation has been completed and the terms of the plan for restoration have been fulfilled. If in the future the person shows evidence of repentance and requests to be placed in the restoration process, steps toward the restoration of fellowship (as outlined in Section VIII below) may be initiated at the discretion of the appropriate ecclesiastical authority.

   In addition to the above, on occasion a C&MA ordained/consecrated individual may have made the decision to resign from C&MA ministry, return his or her credentials, and/or surrender membership in the C&MA. When circumstances arise that would

normally warrant the initiation or completion of the disciplinary process, but the C&MA no longer has direct authority over the individual, it is within the purview of the Licensing, Ordination, and Consecration Council of the ordaining/consecrating district to withdraw the individual's ordination/consecration. The recommendation to withdraw ordination/consecration shall be presented to the Licensing, Ordination, and Consecration Council by the district superintendent or, in the case of an employee of the National Office including an international worker; the recommendation shall be presented to the Board of Directors of the C&MA by the president. A decision to withdraw an individual's ordination/consecration will be automatically appealed to the National Office (as defined in Section IX, B below) before becoming effective.

Upon the return of an international worker to the United States, the National Office may ask the district where the individual resides in the United States to work on behalf of the National Office to oversee and implement a plan for restoration.

4. **Expulsion.** Expulsion is the most severe penalty that may be exercised by the church. A decision to impose expulsion will be automatically appealed to the next higher level of jurisdiction (as defined in Section IX, B below) before becoming effective. Expulsion applies to licensed/certified workers and church members, but usually does not apply to persons who are employees only. Expulsion results in the discontinuation of all rights, responsibilities, and privileges of membership in the local church and the automatic withdrawal of the Certificate of Membership. For licensed/certified workers, expulsion results in the discontinuation of all credentials and all rights, privileges, and responsibilities associated with the status. It will result in the automatic withdrawal of ordination. Individuals who have been expelled from membership and/or whose credentials have been withdrawn as a result of expulsion may not be received into membership in another congregation of the C&MA or licensed to serve in ministry in another C&MA entity.

   If in the future the person shows evidence of repentance and requests to be placed in the restoration process, restoration (as outlined in Section VIII below) may be initiated as determined by the appropriate ecclesiastical authority and may result in a reinstatement of credentials and/or local church membership.

B. **Employment.** In addition to or in lieu of the above penalties, the Discipline Committee, at its discretion, may impose requirements on the terms and conditions of the guilty person's(s') employment, including but not limited to personnel action such as adjustment in job duties, transfer, demotion, or reassignment; disciplinary action; and/or immediate termination of employment. This Policy is not intended to create an express or implied contract of employment, to require the procedures of this Policy be followed before any action is taken, or to otherwise modify the at-will employment relationship which may exist between the employee and the employing entity.

   In the case of an international worker, if there is a finding of immorality, propagating doctrines contrary to the basic teachings of the C&MA, or other serious offenses and the international worker shows no evidence of repentance or desire to be placed under discipline or if there is a finding of sexual abuse of a child or vulnerable adult, such worker shall be dismissed from service with the C&MA. The official credentials of a

licensed worker of the C&MA shall be surrendered to the field director immediately. The field director shall arrange for the international worker's immediate return to the worker's home country. In the case of other forms of abuse, the decision to dismiss such worker and/or to require the surrender of the official credentials of a licensed worker of the C&MA will be determined based on the details of each specific case.

C. **Non-Offending Spouse.** In the case of a married international worker where the spouse is judged innocent of any wrongdoing, penalties of reprimand and probation shall not be applied to the innocent spouse. Where revocation, dismissal, or expulsion is the form of discipline imposed, the innocent spouse will incur the effects of the discipline of the offender by virtue of the marriage relationship. However, a statement declaring the innocence of the non-offender is placed in the couple's file. The National Office may grant permission for the innocent spouse to be involved in ministry during the discipline period.

D. **Discipline of Non-U.S. C&MA International Workers.** The international worker's sending agency is the only body authorized to discipline and dismiss its personnel. However, the U.S. C&MA reserves the right to remove non-U.S. personnel from its international fields when such action is deemed necessary.

VII. DETERMINATION OF SEVERITY OF DISCIPLINE

The facts and circumstances of an individual case determine what discipline will be imposed. If the offense is isolated and considered relatively minor with no actual harm to others, then a less severe discipline may be appropriate. If the offense involves flagrant misconduct, maliciousness, gross rejection of scriptural principles or C&MA doctrine, failure to submit to constituted authority, repeated incidents, or a pattern of wrongful behavior involving harm to others, then more severe discipline may be deemed necessary. Evidence of remorse and repentance and a genuine desire to change, especially if occurring prior to the disciplinary proceeding, may be grounds to opt for a lesser penalty. In determining the discipline to be imposed, the Discipline Committee will seek guidance in Scripture and through prayer, and will seek to promote the purity and faith of the spiritual body of believers while striving to promote growth and restoration of the erring believer to fellowship with Christ and the church.

VIII. RESTORATION PROCESS

A. **Determination of Restoration.** If the disciplinary measure imposed on a guilty person(s) is revocation, the Discipline Committee will consider whether a plan for restoration to fellowship is appropriate.

1. The primary goal of a plan for restoration is to return an erring believer to full fellowship with Christ and the Christian community. Reinstatement to licensed ministry, active membership in the local church, or a place of leadership or ministry in the local church is not guaranteed.

2. In rare instances the Committee may determine the person's(s') conduct was so heinous and his/her attitude so contrary to Christian principles that reinstatement to licensed ministry, church membership, and/or other public ministry is not possible at any time. In the case of an official worker found guilty of sexual abuse of a child or vulnerable adult, by either a Discipline Committee or a court of law, there will be no possibility of regaining credentials for ministry in the C&MA. In the case of other forms of abuse, the decision to permanently deny credentials will be determined based on the details of each specific case.

3. Restoration will not involve an agreement by the ecclesiastical authority, Discipline Committee, employing entity, or any other person involved in the disciplinary proceeding to withhold information concerning the proceeding, including the results, in the event the restored individual seeks new church membership or a new position with the denomination, district, or C&MA church entity, or a supporting organization of the C&MA.

B. **Restoration Process/Plan.**

1. The individual seeking restoration will:

   (a) In cooperation with a spiritual advisor appointed by the ecclesiastical authority, develop a plan for restoration within 30 days of the date when disciplinary measures were communicated. The plan must be approved by the appropriate ecclesiastical authority before it is implemented. Permission may be granted to receive, approve, and direct plan implementation at any time before and after the 30-day time frame. The National Office may ask the district where the individual resides in the United States to work on behalf of the National Office to oversee and implement the plan for restoration. Arrangements may be made for a plan for restoration to be submitted to an ecclesiastical authority in another community and/or district if the individual seeking restoration has relocated and permission has been extended by the original Discipline Committee. In these circumstances the ecclesiastical authority receiving the plan for restoration will obtain and review the record of the original disciplinary proceeding and, if possible, consult with the original ecclesiastical authority and/or members of the Discipline Committee to become informed regarding the history of the case before approving the plan.

   (b) Where appropriate, engage in ongoing fellowship in an Alliance church which has been approved by the Committee.

2. The ecclesiastical authority will:

   (a) Provide oversight and direction during the restoration process.

   (b) Outline the specific process of restoration and the expectations and requirements.

(c) Appoint an advisor.

(d) Assure that specific biblical principles and standards of conduct and belief are identified and implemented by the offender.

(e) Provide a schedule for review of the offender's progress.

C. **Reinstatement.** An individual who has been restored to fellowship with the church is not guaranteed full reinstatement to all rights and privileges previously held.

Reinstatement to a position of ministry in The Christian and Missionary Alliance and/or the local church is not assured even if an individual has satisfactorily completed requirements for restoration to fellowship. Person(s) wishing to be reinstated to ministry as an official worker must comply with all requirements for licensing and if the period of revocation has exceeded one year, may be required to appear for a licensing interview before the Licensing, Ordination, and Consecration Council and/or, in the case of an international worker, before the appropriate authority in the National Office. The individual who wishes to be reinstated must submit a written request for reinstatement and provide evidence of successful completion of the plan for restoration to the appropriate ecclesiastical authority. Factors prohibiting the offender from obtaining reinstatement include but are not limited to:

1. Failure to provide satisfactory evidence that the patterns of behavior which led to the sinful conduct for which the discipline was imposed have been abandoned.

2. Involvement in multiple offenses, repeated sexual misconduct, or any child/vulnerable adult abuse.

3. Refusal or failure to fulfill any aspect of the disciplinary or restoration process.

4. Refusal of the secular or religious community to respect the offender as a person of trust and/or a spiritual leader.

The decision on reinstatement will be subject to the appeal to the appropriate official as outlined below.

IX. APPEAL

A. **Grounds for Appeal.** One and only one appeal may be made from any verdict of the Discipline Committee to the next higher level of jurisdiction, and the resulting decision on the matter will be considered final. Grounds for appeal are:

1. Material error in the Committee's factual determination based on the evidence presented.

2. Material error in the Committee's application of standards of conduct and belief as expressed in the Scripture or C&MA doctrine.

B. **Procedure for Appeal.** Only the Accused has the right to appeal a decision of the Discipline Committee.

1. The appeal must be made in writing to the next level of jurisdiction no later than 30 days after the verdict of the Committee has been communicated. A copy of the appeal will be submitted to the ecclesiastical authority that convened the original disciplinary hearing.

2. The original ecclesiastical authority will forward a copy of all proceedings to the ecclesiastical authority to whom appeal has been made, along with copies of all correspondence with the individual making the appeal.

3. The ecclesiastical authority to whom the appeal has been made may appoint a committee to assist in the appeal process and in reviewing all previous proceedings.

4. The ecclesiastical authority and committee, if any, may:

   (a) Affirm the decision of the Discipline Committee.

   (b) Reverse the decision in part or in whole.

   (c) Return the case to the Discipline Committee for further consideration.

   (d) Modify the plan for restoration.

5. Disputes regarding or arising out of the appeal process, including whether the decision was supported by the evidence, will be decided by this appeal process as a matter of ecclesiastical law, and not in or through a court of law or according to civil law.

C. **Levels of Jurisdiction.** Levels of jurisdiction used in the appeal process:

1. If the Accused is a church member, the appeal is made to the district superintendent.

2. If the Accused is a district worker, the appeal is made to the National Office.

3. If the Accused is an international worker, the appeal is made initially to the National Office. If the National Office rejects the appeal, the accused may make a final appeal to the C&MA Board of Directors. The National Office is obliged to forward the appeal to the chairman of the C&MA Board of Directors.

4. If the Accused is a National Office employee or officer, the appeal is made to the chairperson of the C&MA Board of Directors.

X. REQUEST FOR REVIEW

The Complainant(s) may request a review of the decision to dismiss the charge as outlined in Section IV, item A or C above. The request for review must be submitted in writing to the appropriate level of jurisdiction as identified in Section IX, C. The request will be submitted within 14 calendar days following the decision to dismiss the charge. The scope of the review is determined by the ecclesiastical authority conducting the review. The review decision is final.

XI. AMENDMENTS

Amendments to this document may be made by the Board of Directors of The Christian and Missionary Alliance.

E9

GENERAL REGULATIONS

I. ASSISTANT OR ASSOCIATE PASTORS

Assistant or associate pastors who are to be officially recognized and licensed as such shall be called by the governance authority of the local church and be appointed by the district superintendent after conference with the pastor and the governance authority.

The district superintendent and pastor shall suggest to the governance authority the name(s) of workers who, in their judgment, have proper qualifications for the position of assistant or associate pastor. The governance authority shall not give consideration to any person for this position without the approval of the district superintendent and pastor. A person called and appointed by a pastor and governance authority, without observing the above procedure, shall not be entitled to official recognition or license.

II. DIRECTORS OF DISCIPLEMAKING MINISTRIES

Directors of Disciplemaking Ministries, duly qualified by formal training, who are to be officially recognized and licensed as such, shall be called by the governance authority of the local church and be appointed by the district superintendent after conference with the pastor and governance authority.

The district superintendent and pastor shall suggest to the governance authority the name(s) of workers who, in their judgment, have proper qualifications for the position of director of Disciplemaking Ministries. The governance authority shall not give consideration to any person for this position without the approval of the district superintendent and pastor. A person called and appointed by a pastor and governance authority without observing the above procedure shall not be entitled to official recognition or license.

III. REMOVAL OF PASTOR

The district superintendent, with the approval of the District Executive Committee, shall have the authority to remove or transfer a pastor when the governance authority is in disagreement, or whenever circumstances make such removal or transfer advisable.

IV. EVANGELISTS

Upon approval of the district License, Ordination, and Consecration Council, or a committee appointed by the District Conference, the district superintendent will license evangelists who reside in the district and hold membership in The Christian and Missionary Alliance, even though their fields of service extend outside the boundaries of said district.

When recommended by Church Ministries, the Board of Directors, at its discretion, may license evangelists who are in official relation to The Christian and Missionary Alliance and whose field of service is national or international in scope.

V. AFFILIATED CHURCH

A non-Alliance church that wishes to establish an affiliation with The Christian and Missionary Alliance may negotiate with the district superintendent and District Executive Committee to establish such a relationship on the following terms:

A. Call a duly licensed Alliance pastor through the district superintendent.

B. Conduct an annual missions conference in the interest of the worldwide work of The Christian and Missionary Alliance.

C. Adopt a written agreement approved by the church governance authority and the District Executive Committee which shall be reviewed every five years.

D. Make provision for the pastor to attend the District Conference, other district functions, and the General Council.

E. Contribute regularly to the district operating budget.

F. Contribute regularly to The Christian and Missionary Alliance Retirement Plan at the current rate.

VI. SOLICITATION OF FUNDS

The solicitation of funds from Christian and Missionary Alliance pastors or churches for any purpose shall be allowed only when the District Executive Committee approves of solicitation in that district or when the Board of Directors approves of solicitation in The Christian and Missionary Alliance.

Church Ministries, with concurrence of International Ministries, on occasion, may invite representatives from overseas national churches to participate in the promotion of missions in the United States Christian and Missionary Alliance churches. Under such an arrangement, Church Ministries shall assume responsibility for the round-trip travel costs of the representatives. All funds raised as a result of such ministries shall be sent in the normal way to the treasurer of The Christian and Missionary Alliance in Colorado Springs, Colorado, for proper handling.

Districts, churches, or other Christian and Missionary Alliance organizations which desire to invite overseas national church representatives to minister shall assume full responsibility for expenses incurred and are requested to inform International Ministries of such plans through

Church Ministries. Local churches and district organizations shall notify the district office before proceeding further. Any funds received for overseas projects under this arrangement shall be sent to the treasurer of The Christian and Missionary Alliance in Colorado Springs, Colorado, for proper handling.

Any solicitation of funds shall be in compliance with the above-stated policy, I.R.S. regulations, and applicable state law.

VII. FAITH PROMISE CARDS

A. All churches are encouraged to use the official Faith Promise cards in their Missions Conferences. Churches also are urged to set annually a goal for their giving to the Great Commission Fund. All monies contributed to the Great Commission Fund shall be sent to the treasurer of The Christian and Missionary Alliance in Colorado Springs, Colorado, by the tenth day of the following month.

B. Missions conference expense offerings shall be considered separately.

C. District authorities may arrange to raise funds for local and district needs by the use of specially prepared pledge cards.

E10

REGULATIONS GOVERNING MULTICULTURAL MINISTRIES UNDER CHURCH MINISTRIES

The Christian and Missionary Alliance recognizes its spiritual obligations to the many cultural, ethnic, and language groups within the geographical boundaries assigned to Church Ministries. The evangelistic and church-planting objectives of The Christian and Missionary Alliance among these groups shall be carried out under the direction of Church Ministries.

I. ADMINISTRATION

A. **Assistant Vice President.** The assistant vice president for Multicultural Ministries and Multiplication Ministries shall be appointed by the vice president for Church Ministries subject to the approval of the president and reported to the Board of Directors of The Christian and Missionary Alliance. The assistant vice president shall have general oversight of the work and shall report to the vice president for Church Ministries. He shall be an ex officio member of all Multicultural Ministries District Conferences and District Executive Committees.

B. **Organizations.** Multicultural Ministries districts and associations shall be determined on the basis of cultural, ethnic, or language groups rather than geographical boundaries.

1. **Districts.** Districts shall be classified as:

(a) **Constituted District.** A district having a minimum of 40 organized churches and functioning according to The Christian and Missionary Alliance Uniform Constitution for Districts may apply to become a "Constituted District." Upon action of the District Executive Committee, a constituted district may submit a request to the vice president for Church Ministries to transfer the district from Multicultural Ministries to direct supervision from the office of the vice president.

(b) **Developing District.** A district having between 11 and 39 organized churches and functioning according to the Constitution for Developing Districts in Multicultural Ministries shall be known as a "Developing District."

(c) **Unconstituted District.** A district having ten or less organized churches and functioning according to the Regulations for Unconstituted Districts in Multicultural Ministries shall be known as an "Unconstituted District." Church Ministries shall appoint a director for each unconstituted district if, in the judgment of Church Ministries, such a director is needed. The appointment shall be for three years and reviewed annually. A missionary may be

appointed to serve as director of an unconstituted district.

2. **Associations.** Associations of culturally/linguistically related workers and/or churches may be organized according to the Regulations for Associations under Church Ministries. Workers and churches participating in such associations shall relate administratively to the district of which they are a part.

C. **Support of the District Administration.** All local churches shall contribute on a regular basis, to be determined by the District Conference, to the cost of administration.

II. LICENSING AND ORDINATION

Districts in Multicultural Ministries shall license, ordain, and consecrate according to the Uniform Policy on Licensing, Uniform Policy on Ordination, and Uniform Policy on Consecration. Only when clear cultural or linguistic factors require it shall licensing, ordination, consecration and discipline policies of a given district vary from standard policies of Church Ministries.

III. DISCIPLINE AND APPEAL

The Uniform Policy on Discipline, Restoration, and Appeal found in the *Manual of The Christian and Missionary Alliance* shall be observed by Multicultural Ministries with the exception that, for unconstituted districts, Church Ministries rather than the district shall appoint the committee involved in the disciplinary procedure.

IV. REGULAR DISTRICT

When the conference of a given ethnic group reaches a level of administrative development and numerical strength to operate as a regular district, Church Ministries may petition the Board of Directors of The Christian and Missionary Alliance to create such a district.

If, because of the process of acculturation or other valid reasons, either a church or an entire district desires to transfer into the English-speaking district(s) in its geographical locality(ies), or if a district church for similar reasons desires to transfer to an ethnic district, these alternatives shall be considered by Church Ministries and, if approved, be authorized by the vice president for Church Ministries.

V. PROPERTIES AND REAL ESTATE

All properties under the jurisdiction of Multicultural Ministries not owned by a local church or a properly incorporated Multicultural Ministries district shall be held by the Colorado corporation of The Christian and Missionary Alliance.

VI. REGULATIONS FOR MISSIONARIES

A. **Missionaries.** Missionaries appointed under Multicultural Ministries must be committed to New Testament church principles. They shall see their role as evangelists and teachers among the churches. Missionaries shall not normally serve as pastors of Multicultural Ministries churches. A missionary may not serve as a district superintendent of a constituted district.

Missionaries shall be assigned areas of responsibility by the assistant vice president for Multicultural Ministries in consultation with the district superintendent. These assignments will be for a one-year period.

Missionaries shall be required to demonstrate proficiency in the language of the people to whom they are to minister. Arrangements for language study shall be made by the assistant vice president for Multicultural Ministries.

B. **Procedure for Missionary Appointment.** Candidates interested in serving as missionaries among ethnic peoples under Church Ministries shall make application to the Office for Candidate Development.

C. **Missionary Finances.** The missionary's salary, benefits, and relocation travel expenses shall normally be paid by Multicultural Ministries. The salary and benefits shall be reviewed each year by Church Ministries. Missionary support begins upon formal assignment to a district by the assistant vice president for Multicultural Ministries.

D. **Special Projects.** Missionaries may submit to Church Ministries a request for approval of special projects related to their ministry. Missionaries shall not make appeals for items or projects not approved by Church Ministries. Lists of approved projects shall be sent to all district superintendents.

E. **Personal Gifts.** Missionaries may receive personal gifts, but donors are to be advised of the Internal Revenue Service's regulations regarding such gifts.

F. **Prayer Letters.** Prayer letters may be sent at the missionary's own expense. Two copies of all prayer letters shall be sent to the assistant vice president for Multicultural Ministries.

G. **Deputation.** Formal deputation shall be assigned by the assistant vice president for Multcultural Ministries. Missionaries are permitted to accept speaking invitations while on vacation and are entitled to the honoraria received. If an offering is received for Multicultural Ministries or for an approved special project, the funds shall be sent to the treasurer of The Christian and Missionary Alliance in Colorado Springs, Colorado.

H. **Vacation.** Missionaries shall be entitled to one month of vacation each year. Arrangements for vacation are to be negotiated with the district superintendent and

reported to the assistant vice president for Multicultural Ministries.

I. **Discipline, Dismissal, and Resignation.** A missionary who resigns, is dismissed, or is under discipline shall immediately leave the district where he/she has been serving and observe the instructions given by the appropriate committee and the assistant vice president for Multicultural Ministries.

J. **Relationship of the Missionary to the District.** The missionary shall be amenable to the district superintendent of the district where he/she serves. The missionary shall be a regular delegate to the District Conference.

VII. AMENDMENTS

These regulations may be amended by the Board of Directors of The Christian and Missionary Alliance.

E11

CONSTITUTED DISTRICTS IN MULTICULTURAL MINISTRIES

Constituted Districts in Multicultural Ministries shall be organized and function according to the Uniform Constitution for Districts of The Christian and Missionary Alliance.

E12

CONSTITUTION FOR DEVELOPING DISTRICTS IN MULTICULTURAL MINISTRIES

Each developing district of Multicultural Ministries of The Christian and Missionary Alliance shall adopt and be governed by the following constitution.

PREAMBLE

District organization in The Christian and Missionary Alliance is designed to help churches grow and to provide for linguistic and cultural relationships. While the local assembly is the primary visible form of the church, the relationships beyond the congregation are essential if the local church is to fulfill its function in fellowship, evangelism, church development, extension, and world missions.

Therefore, Christian and Missionary Alliance churches of this district are united in governance, fellowship, and service in order to promote unity of faith in the fullness of Jesus Christ as Savior, Sanctifier, Healer, and Coming King, and to facilitate the spread of the gospel at home and abroad under the guidance and enabling of the Holy Spirit.

ARTICLE I
NAME

This district shall be known as the _____ District of The Christian and Missionary Alliance. Its geographical or cultural boundaries are defined by the Board of Directors of The Christian and Missionary Alliance and may be changed from time to time by such Board of Directors.

ARTICLE II
ORGANIZATION AND GOVERNMENT

The organization of this district shall be in harmony with this Constitution and the Amended and Restated Constitution and Bylaws of The Christian and Missionary Alliance (the "Bylaws") and shall include all accredited churches, official workers, and ministries of The Christian and Missionary Alliance within the district, except those under the immediate supervision of the Board of Directors of The Christian and Missionary Alliance.

Section 1. District Conference. The District Conference shall constitute the legislative body of this district. Its legislation shall be limited to district affairs and in no case shall such legislation be in conflict with the actions of the General Council of The Christian and Missionary Alliance. This district shall adopt bylaws setting forth, among other things, the rules and procedures

governing its District Conference. This district shall hold a District Conference each year, and there shall be two types of delegates to the District Conference: "accredited delegates" and "corresponding delegates." Accredited delegates shall be entitled to vote.

A. **Accredited Delegates.** Those eligible to be accredited delegates to the District Conference shall be limited to the following individuals.

(1) All persons holding official worker licenses in this district and other officers of this district.

(2) All evangelists residing in this district licensed by the Board of Directors.

(3) Multicultural Ministries missionaries assigned to this district.

(4) The assistant vice president or official representative for Multicultural Ministries.

(5) Church delegates.

(a) All accredited churches of The Christian and Missionary Alliance shall be entitled to send their pastor and two lay delegates. If the voting membership (as reported in the last annual report of the church) is 150 or more, another lay delegate may be sent for each additional 100 voting members or a fraction thereof.

(b) Lay delegates from the accredited church shall be selected by the governance authority.

(c) Developing churches of The Christian and Missionary Alliance shall be entitled to send one lay delegate selected by the District Advisory Committee.

(d) All affiliated churches of The Christian and Missionary Alliance shall be entitled to send one lay delegate selected by the governance authority.

(6) Members or representatives of the Board of Directors of The Christian and Missionary Alliance who may be able to attend.

(7) Lay members of the District Executive Committee.

(8) The directors of district C&MA Men's Ministry and district Alliance Women Ministries.

(9) Any military chaplain on active duty duly credentialed as an official worker of The Christian and Missionary Alliance who is serving his military assignment in this district at the time of the District Conference.

(10) All retired or disabled missionaries and U.S. official workers residing in this district whose names appear on the official worker list of The Christian and Missionary Alliance.

(11) Laypersons elected by the District Conference to serve on the regional college Board of Trustees.

B. **Corresponding Delegates.** The following persons shall be eligible to attend the District Conference as nonvoting, corresponding delegates.

(1) Official representatives of each of the four areas of ministry of The Christian and Missionary Alliance.

(2) Missionaries of The Christian and Missionary Alliance who may be able to attend.

(3) Official representatives of educational work connected with The Christian and Missionary Alliance.

(4) On recommendation of the District Conference Committee on Credentials, any member of The Christian and Missionary Alliance visiting the Conference may be admitted as a corresponding delegate by a two-thirds vote of the Conference.

(5) One representative of a cooperating non-Alliance church.

C. **Quorum.** One-third of the number of accredited delegates shall constitute a quorum.

Section 2. District Executive Committee.

A. **General.** The District Executive Committee shall be the Board of Directors of the corporation. This Committee shall consist of the officers of the district and such other members as shall be elected by the District Conference. As much as possible, they shall represent the various sections of this district. This Committee shall consist of not less than five members.

The administrative work of this district shall be committed to the District Executive Committee of which the district superintendent shall be the chairman. It may appoint a subcommittee to act with the district superintendent between meetings of the District Executive Committee and report to the District Executive Committee.

The District Executive Committee may request an audited report at any regular meeting. It shall be the responsibility of the District Executive Committee to appoint annually an independent Certified Public Accountant who shall perform an examination of the district's financial statements. Furthermore, the District Executive Committee shall appoint annually an Audit Review Committee that shall meet with the auditor to review the audit and management letter and to submit a report of its review to the District Executive Committee.

These reports and audit shall be submitted to the Board of Directors through the National Office[1].

B. **Removal**. Any officer or supporting organization official, except the district superintendent, of the (district) of The Christian and Missionary Alliance, whether elected by District Conference or appointed by the District Executive Committee, or any individual member of the District Executive Committee, may be removed whenever, in the judgment of at least two-thirds of the District Executive Committee then serving, that the best interests of the (district) of The Christian and Missionary Alliance will be served. This decision must be reviewed and approved by the National Office prior to becoming effective.

Section 3. Officers. The officers of this district shall consist of district superintendent, assistant district superintendent, secretary, and treasurer.

A. **District Superintendent.** The district superintendent shall be the recognized head of the district organization and member ex officio of all district committees and shall exercise oversight of the entire work of this district. The district superintendent shall be the president of the corporation where such office is required by law. The district superintendent shall report to both the assistant vice president for Multicultural Ministries and to the District Executive Committee.

B. **Assistant District Superintendent.** The need for an assistant district superintendent shall be determined by the Board of Directors. He is a member ex officio of the District Executive Committee.

C. **Secretary.** The district secretary shall keep the minutes of the District Conference and minutes of all meetings of the District Executive Committee and shall perform all other duties pertaining to his/her office or assigned by the District Executive Committee.

D. **Treasurer.** The district treasurer shall supervise the receipt and disbursement of all funds intended for expenditure for district purposes as directed by the District Executive Committee. He/she shall present to the District Conference an annual financial report and shall prepare for the District Executive Committee such reports as it may request.

Section 4. Elections.

A. **District Superintendent.** The district superintendent shall be elected by the District Conference. His term of office shall be four years, beginning August 1 following his election. He is eligible for three consecutive terms. He is eligible again after the lapse of one term.

The district superintendent shall be nominated by the Committee on Nominations of the district. The Committee on Nominations or any person making a nomination must consult

[1] National Office is defined in the Amended and Restated Constitution and Bylaws of The Christian and Missionary Alliance as the Office of the President of The Christian and Missionary Alliance and those corporate officers and staff serving under corporate authority of such president.

with the National Office prior to presenting a nominee to District Conference. The Board of Directors may present a nomination if requested.

Election shall be by ballot and shall be determined by two-thirds of the votes cast.

In the event that a decision cannot be reached by the District Conference, the Board of Directors shall appoint a district superintendent for one term. In the event of the death, resignation, or involuntary removal of the district superintendent where there is no assistant district superintendent in accordance with the policies set by the Board of Directors, the National Office shall appoint an individual to perform the duties of the district superintendent until the office has been filled either by the Board of Directors or by election of the District Conference.

In the event of removal of a district superintendent, the District Executive Committee shall follow the procedures outlined in the *Policy and Procedure Manual for Districts and Churches*.

B. **Assistant District Superintendent.** The assistant district superintendent shall be elected by the District Conference. His term of office shall be four years, beginning August 1 following his election. He is eligible for three consecutive terms. He shall be nominated by the district superintendent through the Committee on Nominations of the district. Should the nomination be unacceptable to the Committee on Nominations, it should be referred back to the district superintendent. The vote of the District Conference shall be by ballot and shall be affirmative or negative with respect to the name presented and shall be determined by two-thirds of the votes cast.

   In the event of the death or resignation of the assistant district superintendent, the District Executive Committee shall appoint an individual to perform the duties of the assistant district superintendent until the office is filled by the above-stated procedure.

C. Other officers of this district and members of the District Executive Committee shall be elected by the District Conference annually or as may be specified in the district bylaws.

D. The Licensing, Ordination, and Consecration Council shall be elected by the District Conference, or appointed by the District Executive Committee, as may be specified in the district bylaws.

E. The directors of the district Alliance Women Ministries and district C&MA Men's Ministry shall each be nominated by the District Conference Committee on Nominations and elected by the District Conference.

F. Other district committees or personnel shall be elected or appointed as specified in the district bylaws.

Section 5. Licensing, Ordination, and Consecration Council (LO&CC). There shall be a single Licensing, Ordination, and Consecration Council in each district. The Licensing, Ordination, and Consecration Council shall be elected by the District Conference or appointed by the District Executive Committee, as may be specified in the district bylaws.

The Licensing, Ordination, and Consecration Council shall examine and recommend approval for the licensing of official workers and approve leaves of absence. All licenses and leaves of absence recommended and approved shall be issued by the district superintendent. The Licensing, Ordination, and Consecration Council shall examine and ordain or consecrate qualified candidates for the Christian ministry.

District practices and procedures in matters of licensing, ordination, consecration, and discipline are subject to the uniform policies pertaining thereto as promulgated and amended from time to time by The Christian and Missionary Alliance.

Section 6. Disciplemaking Ministries. The ministry of disciplemaking shall be implemented according to the following:

A. There shall be a district director for Disciplemaking Ministries. The director shall be appointed by the District Executive Committee or elected by the District Conference. The district superintendent, in conjunction with the District Executive Committee, shall define the duties of the director for Disciplemaking Ministries. The director shall be amenable to the district superintendent.

B. There shall be a district Disciplemaking Ministries Committee consisting of a children's coordinator, youth coordinator, adult coordinator, and others as defined in the bylaws of the district. The District Executive Committee shall appoint the members of the district Disciplemaking Ministries Committee. Their duties shall be defined in the bylaws of the district. The director for Disciplemaking Ministries shall be the chairperson of this Committee.

C. The district Disciplemaking Ministries Committee may appoint commissions, committees, or task forces as needed to function effectively.

Section 7. Missions Committee. A Missions Committee shall be established for the purpose of raising the level of awareness, commitment, and involvement in worldwide evangelism. The Committee shall be elected annually by the District Conference or be appointed by the District Executive Committee, as may be specified in the district bylaws.

Section 8. Property.

A. This district may acquire, own, dispose of, improve, encumber, and convey property, real and personal, for district purposes, in conformity with the laws of the state where the property is situated. Where trustees are required, they shall be elected by the District Conference according to law. Such property may be sold, conveyed, exchanged, or encumbered under the order of the District Conference and authority of the District Executive Committee by the

trustees, or by the district superintendent and secretary, or other district officer, in conformity with the laws of the state where the property is situated. Where state law permits, the District Conference may empower the District Executive Committee to acquire, dispose of, improve, encumber, and convey property, real and personal, on behalf of the District Conference.

B. This district may adopt a bylaw empowering any three of its officers to release a reversionary or other contingent interest in the real property of an accredited church in the event of the sale of church real property, or to subordinate such interest to a mortgage, when it is in the best interest of both the church and this district.

C. This district is connected with and subordinate to its parent religious organization, The Christian and Missionary Alliance, a Colorado nonprofit corporation. In consideration of the mutual benefits generated and derived from this relationship, and understanding that The Christian and Missionary Alliance is relying hereon in agreeing to initiate or continue such relationship, this district agrees as follows.

1. **Property Reversion Events.** Any of the following shall constitute a "property reversion event:" (a) the decision or action of this district to disaffiliate or otherwise separate itself from The Christian and Missionary Alliance without the prior written approval of such decision or action by the Board of Directors of The Christian and Missionary Alliance, (b) the failure for any reason of this district to be subject to or abide by any of the purposes, usages, doctrines, or teachings of The Christian and Missionary Alliance, or (c) the termination of this district's existence for any reason.

2. **Determination of a Property Reversion Event.** The determination of whether a property reversion event has occurred shall be considered and decided by the Board of Directors of The Christian and Missionary Alliance or its Executive Committee in accordance with procedures established from time to time by the Board of Directors of The Christian and Missionary Alliance. The decision of the Board of Directors of The Christian and Missionary Alliance or its Executive Committee shall be final and binding on The Christian and Missionary Alliance and the district and may not be challenged by any party in the absence of fraud, collusion, or arbitrariness.

3. **Consequences of a Property Reversion Event.** Upon the occurrence of a property reversion event as determined in accordance with paragraph 2 above, legal title to all real and personal property (tangible and intangible), appurtenances, fixtures and effects of whatever type then owned, held or used by this district, without regard to how or from whom acquired, shall, upon the demand of The Christian and Missionary Alliance, revert to and become the property of The Christian and Missionary Alliance. During the period of time between the occurrence of the property reversion event and the complete and final transfer of legal title to The Christian and Missionary Alliance, this district shall hold such property in trust for The Christian and Missionary Alliance to be used exclusively to further the purposes, usages, doctrines, and teachings of The Christian and Missionary Alliance.

Section 9. Accredited Churches. Accredited churches shall be those churches satisfying the requirements set forth in Section 3.1 of the Bylaws of The Christian and Missionary Alliance. The spiritual ministry of the church shall be under the care of a pastor who shall be appointed by the district superintendent in conjunction with the church governance authority.

Section 10. Missionaries.

A. **Appointment.** Missionaries may be appointed to the district by the assistant vice president for Multicultural Ministries, in consultation with the district superintendent, to assist in designated ministries.

B. **Licensing.** Missionaries assigned to the district shall be licensed by the National Office.

C. **District Privileges.** Missionaries appointed to the district shall be regular members of the District Conference with the privilege of debate and vote and may hold office within the limitations set forth by these regulations. Bylaws imposing further restrictions on missionaries shall not be adopted. Once appointed, missionaries shall be under the same administrative supervision as other official workers in the district as described in Sections 2 and 3.

D. **Salaries and Benefits.** Salaries and benefits for missionaries shall be the responsibility of Multicultural Ministries.

Section 11. Affiliated Churches. Churches not satisfying the requirements of Section 3.1 of the Bylaws of The Christian and Missionary Alliance but desiring to cooperate in various degrees of fellowship with The Christian and Missionary Alliance may be classified as affiliated churches. Each affiliated church shall adopt and comply with the requirements, terms, and provisions for affiliated churches as promulgated and amended from time to time by The Christian and Missionary Alliance. Each affiliated church shall have the privilege of sending one accredited lay delegate to the District Conference.

Section 12. Cooperating Non-Alliance Churches. Churches outside The Christian and Missionary Alliance but desiring to cooperate in various degrees of fellowship with The Christian and Missionary Alliance may be classified as cooperating non-Alliance churches Each cooperating non-Alliance church shall direct to The Christian and Missionary Alliance its Great Commission Fund offerings. Each cooperating non-Alliance church shall have the privilege of sending one corresponding delegate to the District Conference.

Section 13. Supporting Organizations. Proposals for establishment and operation of all postsecondary educational institutions, retirement centers, and any other such similar ministries within this district which are directly controlled by the district, shall first be recommended by the District Executive Committee to the Board of Directors through the proper area of ministry for its action. They shall not be established unless and until authorized by the Board of Directors.

Section 14. Evangelists. Upon recommendation of the District Executive Committee, or a

committee appointed by the District Conference, the district superintendent may license evangelists who reside in this district and who hold membership in The Christian and Missionary Alliance, even though their fields of service extend outside the boundaries of this district. They shall report annually to the District Executive Committee concerning their activities.

Section 15. Publication Work. *Alliance Life* is recognized as the official communications vehicle of The Christian and Missionary Alliance.

Section 16. Bylaws. This district may adopt bylaws not in conflict with the provisions of this Constitution or the Bylaws of The Christian and Missionary Alliance.

Section 17. Amendments. This Constitution may be amended by the Board of Directors of The Christian and Missionary Alliance.

Section 18. Conformance with Applicable Law. In cases where any provision of this Constitution may not conform to state laws, this district shall be authorized to make such adjustments as necessary in counsel with the National Office so as to conform to such laws.

ARTICLE III
EMERGENCIES

In the event that a district superintendent is involved in a catastrophic disaster as contained in Section 12.1b(2) of the Bylaws of The Christian and Missionary Alliance, the assistant district superintendent, district secretary, or district treasurer shall call a meeting of the District Executive Committee as soon as possible thereafter to make interim arrangements. The District Executive Committee shall function until a Disaster Committee has arranged a program in accordance with Section 12.1b(2) of the Bylaws of The Christian and Missionary Alliance.

E13

REGULATIONS FOR UNCONSTITUTED DISTRICTS IN MULTICULTURAL MINISTRIES

Each unconstituted district of Multicultural Ministries working toward full organization shall operate under the following regulations.

PREAMBLE

District organization in the National Office[1] is designed to open new churches, to help churches grow, and to provide for linguistic and cultural relationships. While the local assembly is the primary visible form of the church, relationships beyond the local congregation are essential if the local church is to fulfill its function in fellowship, evangelism, church development, extension, and world missions.

Therefore, Multicultural Ministries churches of this district are united in governance, fellowship, and service in order to promote unity of faith in the fullness of Jesus Christ as Savior, Sanctifier, Healer, and Coming King, and to facilitate the spread of the gospel at home and abroad under the guidance and enabling of the Holy Spirit.

ARTICLE I
NAME

This district shall be known as the _____ District of The Christian and Missionary Alliance.

ARTICLE II
ORGANIZATION AND GOVERNMENT

The organization of this district shall be in harmony with the Regulations Governing Multicultural Ministries and the Uniform Constitution for Districts of The Christian and Missionary Alliance, and shall include all local Christian and Missionary Alliance churches, official workers, and ministries as assigned to it by the Board of Directors.

Section 1. District Conference. There shall be an annual meeting of the District Conference to be held at a time specified by the assistant vice president for Multicultural Ministries or his appointee at which time it shall receive written reports of the standing committees, including audited reports of the treasurer. There shall be a District Advisory Committee appointed by the assistant vice president for Multicultural Ministries which shall include the district director, if appointed, secretary, treasurer, and two other members. The District Advisory Committee shall

[1] National Office is defined in the Amended and Restated Constitution and Bylaws of The Christian and Missionary Alliance as the Office of the President of The Christian and Missionary Alliance and those corporate officers and staff serving under corporate authority of such president.

conduct the affairs of the district between annual meetings and is amenable to the assistant vice president for Multicultural Ministries or his appointee. The District Conference shall be comprised of the following:

A. **Accredited Delegates.**

(1) All official workers and officers of the district, including missionaries appointed to the district carrying official worker credentials and lay members of the District Advisory Committee.

(2) Lay delegates.

(a) All churches which have become an integral part of The Christian and Missionary Alliance shall be entitled to send the pastor and two lay delegates. If the active membership is 150 or more, another lay delegate may be sent for each additional 100 members or fraction thereof.

(b) Lay delegates from the local church shall be selected by the church governance authority/Advisory Board.

(3) The assistant vice president for Multicultural Ministries or his representative.

(4) The appointed representatives of Church Ministries.

(5) Members or representatives of the Board of Directors of The Christian and Missionary Alliance who may be invited to attend.

(6) The directors of district C&MA Men's Ministry and district Alliance Women Ministries.

B. **Corresponding Delegates.** On recommendation of the District Conference Committee on Credentials, any member of The Christian and Missionary Alliance visiting the Conference may be admitted as a corresponding delegate by a two-thirds vote of the Conference.

C. **Quorum.** One-third of the number of accredited delegates shall constitute a quorum.

Section 2. District Advisory Committee. The District Advisory Committee shall consist of five members: the district director, if appointed, secretary, treasurer, and two other members. They shall be appointed by the assistant vice president for Multicultural Ministries for a term of one year. The district director, if appointed, shall be the chairman. The Committee shall hold quarterly meetings for prayer and business and shall report to the District Conference and assistant vice president for Multicultural Ministries quarterly in writing. All boards and committees of the district are amenable to the District Advisory Committee. The District Advisory Committee shall function as the Licensing, Ordination, and Consecration Council.

The assistant vice president for Multicultural Ministries shall have the authority to remove and/or replace any member of the District Advisory Committee at any time in keeping with the best

interest of The Christian and Missionary Alliance.

Section 3. Officers. The officers of the district shall consist of the assistant vice president for Multicultural Ministries or the district director, if appointed, secretary, and treasurer.

A. **Director.** The district director shall be the recognized head of the district organization and member ex officio of all district committees and shall exercise specific oversight of the entire work of the district. He shall report to both the assistant vice president for Multicultural Ministries and the District Advisory Committee. He shall be appointed to a four-year term subject to an annual review. In case of the necessity for removal of a district director, the procedure for the removal of a district superintendent shall apply.

B. **Secretary.** The district secretary shall keep the minutes of the District Conference and minutes of all the meetings of the District Advisory Committee and shall perform all of the duties pertaining to this office or assigned by the District Advisory Committee.

C. **Treasurer.** The district treasurer shall supervise the receipt and disbursement of all funds intended for expenditure for district purposes and directed by the District Advisory Committee. He/she shall present an audited report to the District Conference. He/she shall submit monthly reports to the district director and the assistant vice president for Multicultural Ministries.

Section 4. Licensing, Ordination, and Consecration Council (LO&CC). The functions of the Licensing, Ordination, and Consecration Council shall be fulfilled by the District Advisory Committee.

The Licensing, Ordination, and Consecration Council shall examine and license official workers and approve leaves of absence. All licenses and leaves of absence recommended and approved shall be issued by the district director with the approval of the assistant vice president for Multicultural Ministries or his appointee.

The Licensing, Ordination, and Consecration Council shall examine and ordain or consecrate qualified candidates for Christian ministry.

Section 5. Local Churches. A local church shall consist of Christians in a given locality functioning in accordance with the Regulations for Developing Churches under Multicultural Ministries or duly organized according to the Uniform Constitution for Accredited Churches of The Christian and Missionary Alliance. The spiritual ministry of the church shall be under the care of a pastor who shall be appointed by the district director or the assistant vice president for Multicultural Ministries in conjunction with the church governance authority.

Section 6. Supporting Organizations. Proposals for establishment and operation of all postsecondary educational institutions, retirement centers, and any other such similar ministries within this district which are directly controlled by the district, shall first be recommended by the District Advisory Committee to Church Ministries for its action.

Section 7. Evangelists. Upon recommendation of the District Advisory Committee, the district

director or the assistant vice president for Multicultural Ministries or his appointee may license evangelists who hold membership in one of the churches of this district even though their ministries extend outside of the constituency of the district. They shall report annually to the District Advisory Committee concerning their activities.

Section 8. Missionaries.

A. **Appointment.** Missionaries may be appointed to the district by the assistant vice president for Multicultural Ministries, in consultation with the district director, to assist in special designated ministries.

B. **Licensing.** Missionaries assigned to the district shall be licensed by Multicultural Ministries.

C. **District Privileges.** Missionaries appointed to the district shall be regular members of the District Conference with privilege of debate and vote and may hold office within the limitations set forth by these regulations. Regulations imposing further restrictions on missionaries shall not be adopted. Once appointed, missionaries shall be under the same administrative supervision as other official workers in the district as described in Sections 2 and 3.

D. **Salaries and Benefits.** Salaries and benefits for missionaries shall be the responsibility of Multicultural Ministries.

Section 9. Affiliated Churches. Churches outside The Christian and Missionary Alliance but desiring to cooperate in various degrees of fellowship with The Christian and Missionary Alliance shall be classified as affiliated churches.

Each affiliated church shall adopt and comply with the terms for an "affiliated" church, permit the district director to administrate as agreed, and direct its Great Commission Fund offerings to The Christian and Missionary Alliance.

Affiliated churches shall have the privilege of sending one corresponding delegate to the District Conference without power to vote. When the pastor is officially credentialed as an official worker of the district, he shall have full privileges at the Conference.

Affiliated churches desiring to become an integral part of The Christian and Missionary Alliance may do so by adopting the Uniform Constitution for Accredited Churches of The Christian and Missionary Alliance and by placing the usual reverting clause in their Charter of Incorporation.

Section 10. Publication Work. *Alliance Life* is recognized as the official communications vehicle of The Christian and Missionary Alliance.

Section 11. District Regulations. Other regulations not in conflict with the regulations stated here may be adopted by the District Conference.

Section 12. Amendments. These regulations may be amended by the Board of Directors of The

Christian and Missionary Alliance.

E14

REGULATIONS FOR ASSOCIATIONS UNDER CHURCH MINISTRIES

Associations of Church Ministries shall adopt and be governed by the following regulations.

PREAMBLE

Associations in Church Ministries are formed for the purposes of:

1. Fellowship of culturally/linguistically related people.

2. Spiritual edification and Bible teaching.

3. Inspiration and challenge for the evangelization of their group.

4. Encouraging and developing workers for home and overseas ministries.

5. Participation with districts in all areas of ministry as described in the Uniform Constitution for Districts with special concern for members of their group.

6. Representation to the districts of the concerns of the association for church planting and worker recruitment among the people of the cultural/linguistic group.

ARTICLE I
NAME

This association shall be known as the _____ of The Christian and Missionary Alliance.

ARTICLE II
ORGANIZATION AND GOVERNMENT

The organization of this association shall be in harmony with the Uniform Constitution for Districts and the Bylaws of The Christian and Missionary Alliance. Official workers and representatives of all Christian and Missionary Alliance churches and ministries of this cultural/linguistic group are encouraged to participate in this association.

Section 1. Association Conference. An Association Conference of the member congregations of this association shall be held annually or as specified in the association bylaws. The Association Conference shall be nonlegislative in nature and shall endeavor to achieve the purposes of this association as described above. The Conference shall be comprised of the following:

A. **Representation.**

(1) All official workers related to ministries within this particular group in the United States and lay members of the Executive Committee.

(2) Lay representatives selected by the governance authority or congregational committee from each church that has joined the association. One representative is allowed for the first 50 members and another representative for each additional 50 members or fraction thereof to a maximum of three lay representatives.

(3) The appointed representatives of Church Ministries.

(4) Members or representatives of the Board of Directors of The Christian and Missionary Alliance who may be invited to attend.

(5) Individual members of the cultural/linguistic group may participate in the Association Conference without the right to vote.

B. **Quorum.** One-third of the number of registered delegates shall constitute a quorum.

Section 2. Executive Committee. The functions of the association shall be under the supervision of the Executive Committee of which the association president shall be chairperson.

The Executive Committee shall consist of the officers of the association and such other members as shall be elected by the Association Conference. As much as possible they shall represent the various regions of the country. The Committee shall consist of not less than five members. It shall meet twice a year or as required by the bylaws. The designated representative of Church Ministries shall be an ex officio member.

The role of the Executive Committee shall be to advise districts regarding ministry to and with association member congregations, to assist with the recruitment and evaluation of pastors and leaders from their groups, and to assist districts and local congregations in evangelism, extension, and Christian education among members of the cultural/linguistic group. The Executive Committee shall plan literature and other culturally distinct materials for use by the association congregations. The Executive Committee shall also plan the Association Conference, youth conferences, and other appropriate events.

Section 3. Officers. The officers of this association shall consist of a president, vice president, secretary, and treasurer. The office of executive director may be included at the discretion of the association and Church Ministries.

A. **President.** The president shall be the recognized leader of the association, a member ex officio of all association committees, and shall exercise oversight of all activities of the association. The president shall be the official spokesperson of the association in relating to district superintendents, the director for Intercultural Ministries, and Church Ministries.

B. **Vice President.** The vice president shall preside at association meetings in the absence of the president and shall fulfill specific responsibilities as delegated by the president. In case of the resignation, death or removal of the president, the vice president shall fill the vacancy until the regular election of a president.

C. **Secretary.** The secretary shall keep the minutes of the Association Conference and the minutes of all meetings of the Executive Committee and shall perform all other duties pertaining to this office or as assigned by the Executive Committee. All minutes, files, and other documents shall be the property of the association.

D. **Treasurer.** The treasurer shall supervise the receipt and disbursement of all funds intended for expenditure for association purposes as directed by the Executive Committee. He/she shall see that adequate financial records are maintained and that, on order of the Executive Committee, an audited report is presented annually or at more frequent intervals to the Association Conference or to the Executive Committee. The treasurer will also submit a monthly financial report to the association president and to the director for Intercultural Ministries. All financial records, statements, files, and other documents shall be the property of the association.

E. **Executive Director.** A request for the appointment of an executive director may be made by the Association Executive Committee to Church Ministries when the number of association churches reaches 25. After Church Ministries approves the request, a job description will be worked out between the Association Executive Committee and the director for Intercultural Ministries. The executive director will fulfill his role according to the direction of the Association Executive Committee and Church Ministries. The executive director shall report directly to the association president and shall be amenable to the director for Intercultural Ministries. The position of executive director may be a full-time ministry.

Section 4. Elections. The officers of the association, with the exception of the executive director, shall be elected by the official delegates at the Association Conference.

A. **President and Vice President.** The term of office of the president and vice president shall be two years. They shall be eligible for reelection as determined by the bylaws. Election shall be by ballot and shall be determined by two-thirds of the votes cast. The Committee on Nominations or any person desiring to nominate a candidate for the position of president or vice president must have approval from the vice president for Church Ministries or his designee prior to presenting that nominee to the Association Conference. In the event that a decision cannot be reached by the Association Conference, the vice president for Church Ministries, upon the recommendation of the director for Intercultural Ministries, shall appoint a president and vice president for one term.

B. **Other Officers of the Association and Members of the Executive Committee.** Officers of the association and members of the Executive Committee shall be elected at the regularly scheduled Association Conference or as specified in the association bylaws.

C. **Consultative Licensing, Ordination, and Consecration Council (LO&CC).** There shall be a consultative Licensing, Ordination, and Consecration Council appointed by the Executive Committee. It shall consult with and, if requested, act for district committees to examine, evaluate, and recommend personnel for ministry with association congregations in the district. The Executive Committee may serve as this consultative Council.

Section 5. Bylaws. Association bylaws not in conflict with these regulations and the Uniform Constitution for Districts of The Christian and Missionary Alliance may be adopted by the Association Conference.

Section 6. Amendments. These regulations may be amended by the Board of Directors of The Christian and Missionary Alliance.

E15

POLICY OF
CHURCH GOVERNMENT

Churches in areas of Intercultural Ministries administration shall be organized according to the Uniform Constitution for Accredited Churches of The Christian and Missionary Alliance.

The goal of Intercultural Ministries is to establish local churches within those cultural/linguistic groups living in the geographical area of Church Ministries. These churches shall be related to one another as described in the Regulations Governing Intercultural Ministries and related to The Christian and Missionary Alliance as a whole through Church Ministries.

1. **Developing Church.** A developing Christian and Missionary Alliance church shall consist of a body of believers that has adopted and adheres to the Uniform Constitution for Accredited Churches of The Christian and Missionary Alliance and which meets regularly at an established time and place under the direction of a leader appointed by the district for the purpose of worship, evangelism, edification, and fellowship, with the objective of becoming a fully organized church of The Christian and Missionary Alliance. A developing Christian and Missionary Alliance church shall be reported as a new church.

2. **Accredited Church.** A developing Christian and Missionary Alliance church with at least 20 adults who have completed a membership class, confessed Jesus Christ as Lord and Savior, and signed the Christian and Missionary Alliance application for membership may petition the district superintendent to become an organized church. The pastor and district superintendent or extension director shall constitute the committee on membership in preparation for official organization.

SECTION F

INTERNATIONAL MINISTRIES

Introduction F1

General Regulations F2

F1

INTERNATIONAL MINISTRIES

INTRODUCTION

International Ministries (IM) as an extension of the U.S. family of Alliance churches is responsible for all overseas ministries of The Christian and Missionary Alliance of the United States in conjunction with duly elected or appointed IM leadership in various regions and fields. The administrative regions and fields overseas are determined by the Board of Directors. IM is responsible for overseeing regional leadership couples, field directors, missionaries, overseas U.S.-led fields, tentmakers, missionary children's education, mentoring of accredited missionary candidates, and the relationships with national churches and other partners involved with IM in the fulfillment of the Great Commission worldwide.

F2

REGULATIONS

Complete regulations governing the administration of International Ministries are published separately and entitled *International Ministries Handbook*.

The *International Ministries Handbook* may be obtained on the Web site at www.cmalliance.org.

SECTION G

OPERATIONS/FINANCE REGULATIONS

Introduction G1

Overall Financial Policy G2

The Christian and Missionary Alliance Retirement Plan G3

Retirement Centers G4

G1

OPERATIONS/FINANCE

INTRODUCTION

Operations/Finance is responsible for business operations and the accounting, care, and investment of all funds of The Christian and Missionary Alliance. It is, in cooperation with all other areas of ministry, responsible for the following: human resources, business and support services, technology services, National Office facility support, international accounting support, accounting and financial reporting, budget process, cash management and banking, treasury, retirement and benefit programs, investments, and acts as liaison between The Christian and Missionary Alliance retirement centers and The Christian and Missionary Alliance Board of Directors.

G2

REGULATIONS

OVERALL FINANCIAL POLICY

The General Council shall receive biennially from the Board of Directors a 24-month budget presented in the form of two 12-month fiscal years (24 Month Budget) for adoption. Such 24 Month Budget clearly shall connect the vision and strategic plan of The Christian and Missionary Alliance to the expenditures proposed. The second fiscal year of the 24 Month Budget may be amended or adjusted by the Board of Directors as deemed necessary; and the rationale for significant adjustments made by the Board of Directors shall be reported to the next regular meeting of the General Council.

Upon receipt of annuity gifts, an amount, as may be determined by the Board of Directors from time to time, shall be placed in the Great Commission Fund or in any particular fund for which the annuity gift was given.

All undesignated deferred gifts and all undesignated Annuity Fund income accruing to The Christian and Missionary Alliance shall be placed in the Great Commission Fund.

All financial transactions of the Board of Directors, its subsidiary corporations, and standing committees shall be affected only after the proper body has been given authorization and a record has been made in the minutes.

AUDIT REVIEW COMMITTEE

Annual audits of the colleges of The Christian and Missionary Alliance and associated colleges and supporting organizations shall be submitted through the area of ministry that provides oversight for The Christian and Missionary Alliance and subsequently reviewed by the Board-appointed Audit Review Committee.

Annual audits or reviews of all districts shall be submitted to the vice president for Operations/Finance/treasurer and subsequently reviewed by the Board-appointed Audit Review Committee.

The Audit Review Committee shall report its review of the annual audits at the fall meeting of the Board of Directors each year. Should the Board of Directors desire that letters be sent to colleges, supporting organizations, or districts, it may authorize the Audit Review Committee to do so. Other specific functions of the Audit Review Committee shall include:

1. Recommend selection of the Certified Public Accounting firm for The Christian and Missionary Alliance audit to the Board of Directors for its approval.

2. Review the scope of all audits.

3. Review the audited financial statements for the purpose of evaluating the financial stability or condition of the entities and report to the Board of Directors any financial concerns.

4. Review the audited financial statements to ensure the adequacy of disclosure, which includes but is not limited to any changes in accounting principles or practices, possible adjustments to the financial statements, and adherence to the appropriate AICPA Industry Audit Guides and Financial Accounting Standards Board pronouncements.

5. Review other reports prepared by the independent accountants which describe weaknesses in the organization's internal accounting controls and recommendations for improvement to such controls. It also will determine if management has taken appropriate action on these recommendations.

ADJUSTMENT OF ALLOWANCES

When individuals receiving full allowances from the treasury accept other remunerative positions, adjustment of their allowances shall be made by the Board of Directors.

G3

THE CHRISTIAN AND MISSIONARY ALLIANCE RETIREMENT PLAN

A new retirement plan was approved at the 1999 General Council (Portland, Oregon). Please contact the Employee Benefits Office at The Christian and Missionary Alliance National Office for additional information or go to http://benefits.cmalliance.org. Both the C&MA Retirement Plan and the C&MA Benefit Plan are administered by the C&MA Benefit Board. The regulations related to the C&MA Benefit Board are found in the Bylaws of The Christian and Missionary Alliance.

G4

RETIREMENT CENTERS

1. The Consultation on Aging shall be comprised of the vice president for Operations/Finance, chairperson; the executive director of each official retirement center of The Christian and Missionary Alliance; and such other persons as the president may designate. The Consultation on Aging shall meet on call of the chairperson for the purpose of developing and standardizing policies so that the best health and retirement care may be provided for senior citizens.

2. All retirement centers or other subsidiary corporations, organized in the name of or under the auspices of The Christian and Missionary Alliance, shall be under the control of the Board of Directors.

3. The retirement centers of The Christian and Missionary Alliance are: The Alliance Community for Retirement Living, DeLand, Florida; Shell Point Retirement Community, Fort Myers, Florida; and Town and Country Manor, Santa Ana, California. Chapel Pointe at Carlisle, Pennsylvania, is affiliated with The Christian and Missionary Alliance.

SECTION H

STATEMENTS

Church Government H1

Marriage—Divorce—Remarriage H2

The Ecumenical Movement H3

Abortion H4

The Destiny of Those Who Have Never Heard H5

Definition of Constituted Authority H6

Human Sexuality H7

Sanctification H8

H1

STATEMENT ON CHURCH GOVERNMENT

The following instructional statement was prepared at the direction of the 1980 General Council (Hartford, Connecticut) and adopted at the 1981 General Council (Anaheim, California).

The early leaders of The Christian and Missionary Alliance sensed a minimal need for a thoroughly defined structure of government. However, through years of growth and God's blessing, The Christian and Missionary Alliance developed from a nonecclesiastical structure to that of an ecclesiastical one, from a missionary society or fraternal union of believers to that of a denomination.

This statement lays a foundation for strengthening the role of elders, allows for local adaptation in the midst of diversity that has always characterized The Christian and Missionary Alliance, and assures the church of leadership that meets the biblical standard.

AN INSTRUCTIONAL STATEMENT OF THE CHRISTIAN AND MISSIONARY ALLIANCE

It is recognized by all that one of the significant ways in which churches differ is in the area of church government. Differences of opinion are deep-rooted and most systems of church government claim some support from Scripture while acknowledging the molding influence of customs and tradition.

In the midst of such diversity the following instructional statement seeks to develop a proper understanding of the biblical evidence regarding church government, what structures it requires, permits, or forbids, and to delineate its application in a Christian and Missionary Alliance form of government.

1. **Biblical and Background Evidence**

    a. **Old Testament.** With the exception of the appointment of "able men out of all Israel" by Moses to be "rulers" (Exodus 18:25), the appointment of elders is not described in the Old Testament. Elders in the Old Testament bore office with diverse functions: representative (Leviticus 4:15, Exodus 3:16–18), judicial (Deuteronomy 21:18–21), pastoral (Deuteronomy 27:1, 31:9), and political (2 Samuel 5:3). Thus they shared broad power with king (1 Kings 20:78) and priest (Deuteronomy 31:9). Deacons, on the other hand, are not found in the Old Testament, although functions normally associated with them are: benevolence (Deuteronomy 14:28–29) and care of property (Numbers 4).

b. **Synagogue.** In addition to the one Temple in Jerusalem from the Babylonian exile onward, the synagogue, as a house of prayer and religious instruction, became a widespread institution wherever Jews were dispersed with some cities having many synagogues. The synagogue was under the management of "elders" (Luke 7:1–5) who seem to have had disciplinary and administrative authority as well as religious.

The "ruler" of the synagogue (more than one in large congregations, Acts 13:15) had charge of the service, directing it himself or assigning functions to others. Another synagogue functionary was the "attendant(s)" or servant(s) whose work included caring for the building, carrying the Scriptures to the reader (Luke 4:17–20), scourging an erring member, and possibly offering elementary instruction. Other more temporary positions included "deputies" and "interpreters" who assisted in the service and "almoners" for collection of money and distribution to the needy.

c. **New Testament.** Because of their heritage, New Testament leaders likely knew and used the synagogue models for the organization of the church, further supported by models deriving from the Hellenistic world. This might explain the fact that the New Testament gives no historical record of the institution of the eldership as it does with the Seven (Acts 6). Much of the church's organization is assumed in the New Testament rather than argued. Such an assumption of development would explain Paul's earlier lack of instruction on deacons (Acts 14:23) compared with his later teaching (1 Timothy 3:8–13). However, development in the church's organization is found in the New Testament.

(1) **Origins.** Christian elders are first mentioned in Acts 11:30 as an existing institution. It is possible that some of the first Christians were already (Jewish) elders and were continued in a similar capacity in the early church. The office of deacon is generally understood to have originated, directly or indirectly, with the appointment of the Seven (Acts 6) to administer the supplying of food to the Greek-speaking Christian widows. Throughout the Book of Acts the elders are seen to be leaders of the church (Acts 14:23, 15:2, 20:17, 21:18).

(2) **Office/Function.** Although the New Testament shows no absolute distinction between offices (orders) and functions, a relative distinction can be drawn whereby an office is acknowledged to be more generally operational and more permanent. Thus the early local church leadership was comprised of elders and deacons. A pastor is essentially a ruling elder whose primary ministry is preaching and teaching and who is therefore worthy of double honor (1 Timothy 5:17).

(3) **Terminology.** The terms most obviously used to designate office/functions in the local church are: *episkopos* (overseer, bishop, Philippians 1:1, 1 Timothy 3:2), *diakonos* (servant, minister, deacon, 1 Timothy 3:8), *presbuteros* (elder, Acts 14:23, 20:17, Titus 1:6), and *poimen* (shepherd, pastor, Ephesians 4:11). There are also the participles *proistamenos* (one standing before, 1 Thessalonians 5:12) and *hegoumenos* (one ruling, Hebrews 13:7).

Many of these terms, however, do not necessarily refer to different positions. Particularly, there is overlap between overseer, elder, and shepherd (Acts 20:17, 28, Titus 1:5–7), which refer in different ways to the same position. The precise function of this elder-overseer-shepherd cannot be arrived at merely on the terms themselves, the emphasis of which is debatable. One must have recourse to the lists of qualifications in 1 Timothy 3:1–7 and Titus 1:5–9 and the descriptions of their activities in Acts, 1 Peter 5:1–3, and other passages.

(4) **Lists of Qualifications.** The lists of qualifications for elder/overseer (1 Timothy 3, Titus 1) stress primarily spiritual and personal qualities but also include teaching abilities related to the edification of believers. These lists are best seen as selective rather than exhaustive and the qualities as overlapping. The qualities are also general, being similar to qualities expected in leaders in the secular sphere, stressing the sort of person who should serve. People with all these qualities in a high degree were as hard to find then as now.

(5) **Descriptive Passages.** The descriptions of the work of elders include: protecting (Acts 20:28–31), shepherding (Acts 20:28, 1 Peter 5:1–3), teaching (Titus 1:9), anointing the sick (James 5:14), representing the congregation (Acts 11:30), and making policy decisions (Acts 15:6, 22).

(6) **Plurality of Elders.** There is New Testament evidence of a plurality of elders in a city (Acts 14:23, Titus 1:5), but the evidence is not sufficient to determine whether these functioned as individual leaders of house-churches, as a citywide board, or both. There seems to be in the New Testament a growing pattern of one elder in a community as head of a board of elders (1 Timothy 5:17), something like the pastor of today.

(7) **Method of Selection.** It is uncertain whether the selection of elders was by election and if so, by whom. The term used in Acts 14:23 originally implied election to office, but the New Testament period had the more general meaning "appoint." Nor is it clear whether the laying on of hands by the elders (1 Timothy 4:14) was essentially election or "ratification" of an election or appointment made by others. Moreover, it is not clear whether elders were always installed by laying on of hands. Conversely, the principle of popular choice of church leaders is sometimes evidenced in the New Testament (Acts 1:23, 6:1–6).

(8) **Ordination.** Ordination is the church's public recognition of the call from God, distinct from human vocational choice, to a man for a lifetime ministry, through speech and exemplary lifestyle, of preaching and teaching the Word of God, protecting God's people from spiritual enemies and doctrinal heresies, overseeing and promoting the spiritual development of God's people, and equipping God's people to fulfill the Great Commission to "make disciples of all nations" for the purposes of knowing and glorifying God by obeying His will and building His Kingdom. The occasion for setting men apart for such ministry is the church's affirmation of the

candidate's faithful completion of preparation for ordination through approved education, in-service training, field experience with mentoring for a minimum of two years, and examination by a qualified council of peers.

(9) **Deacon.** The role of the deacon is more difficult to define partly because the word is often used in a very general sense (servant). Traditionally, deacons, thought to have originated with the Seven (Acts 6), are entrusted with ministries of benevolence. They may be considered caretakers of property comparable to the secondary synagogue officials. Since many of the desired qualities are spiritual and personal (1 Timothy 3:8–13), a deacon's ministry is also partly pastoral.

(10) **Deaconess.** Recognition of the position of deaconess in the New Testament rests primarily on 1 Timothy 3:11. The description of Phoebe in Romans 16:1 is unclear as to whether it refers specifically to an office. It is uncertain whether 1 Timothy 3:11 refers to deaconesses or to wives of deacons. If it does refer to deaconesses, these would be church leaders comparable to deacons and presumably with comparable functions.

(11) **Amenability.** The New Testament is not clear on the question of the relationship between a congregation and its leaders. Church leaders have both authority over (1 Thessalonians 5:12) and responsibility to serve (cf. 2 Corinthians 4–5) their flock. Similarly, Christians are exhorted to obey their leaders (Hebrews 13:17) but are also instructed to serve the Lord in all good conscience (Acts 23:1, 5:29, Galatians 2:11). The New Testament does not resolve this tension. It is clear, however, that Christ is the Lord of the Church and that He has both provided for the exercise of power by the appointment of church leaders and ordered that such leaders exercise their power in subordination to His Word (1 Peter 5:3).

2. **Prescriptive Nature of the Evidence.** The biblical patterns of local church organization, particularly in reference to its leadership, are to be seen as prescriptive and not merely as descriptive. Generally evangelical interpreters recognize some prescriptive element (spiritual qualifications) so that the matter is better stated in terms of its extent. The position here is that the New Testament prescribes the principles, not necessarily every detail, of church organization.

   a. Both the nature of the Bible and the nature of the Church would seem to support this conclusion.

      (1) The Bible is the rule of faith and practice. This fact constitutes a reason to accept its descriptions of certain features of church organization as normative unless there are compelling reasons to feel that they are not. The burden of proof rests on those who hold that the patterns are merely descriptive.

      (2) The same conclusion is supported by the nature of the Church. Because the Church is a divinely originated institution, one could expect that basic provision be made in

Scripture for its effective operation and government.

b. There are passages in the New Testament which do, in fact, prescribe features of church government. Titus is told to install elders in the churches of Crete (Titus 1:5). Paul and Barnabas supervised the appointment of elders in every city (Acts 14:23).

c. It can be plausibly argued that the reason why the New Testament is not more explicit in regard to church government is that it presupposes, as prescriptive, familiar principles of organization in use in the Old Testament, the synagogue, and perhaps in Hellenistic institutions.

d. Finally, the early postapostolic church understood the positions of overseer and deacon to be prescriptive.

3. **Forms of Church Government.** Beyond the principles enunciated in Scripture, the Church has felt at liberty to develop structures which are functional, appropriate to culture, and not in conflict with biblical principles. Thus there have arisen various historical forms of church government which have attempted to address two concerns: the relationship *between* local congregations and the duties and relationships of leaders *within* a local congregation.

   a. In regard to relationships between local congregations the issue is the vesting of authority.

      (1) Episcopal: local church is under the control of higher authorities.

      (2) Presbyterian: local church vests some of its authority in higher authorities.

      (3) Congregation: local church autonomy is recognized with limited relationship between local churches.

   b. In regard to structures within the local church, the forms of government are distinguished by the number of elders and the way responsibilities are shared.

      (1) In one system there is one elder, called the minister (some Congregational), priest, or rector (Episcopal).

      (2) In another there is plurality of elders, one of these being a teaching elder or minister (Presbyterian).

      (3) In a third system there is plurality of elders with none as minister (Plymouth Brethren).

   In all systems the elder(s) has control over the spiritual affairs and in almost all cases has oversight in the temporal affairs of the church, which are often then carried out by a lower body. Thus deacons are charged with administering temporal affairs but sometimes (Episcopal, some Congregational) are entrusted with some spiritual affairs as well.

4. **Form of Government for The Christian and Missionary Alliance.**

a. **Type of Government.** On the basis of the biblical evidence, historical precedent, and practical considerations, The Christian and Missionary Alliance recognizes a form of government which is a combination of elements of the Congregational and Presbyterian systems. Thus local churches are not wholly entities unto themselves but are externally related through the district and national organizations and are amenable to these authorities in such areas as the ownership and transfer of property and the calling of a pastor. On the other hand, within definite bounds, there is considerable self-determination. Internally, the government is through elected representatives (governance authority).

b. **Amenability.** In Christian and Missionary Alliance local churches all committees and organizations other than the Nominating Committee are amenable to the collective oversight of the elders as expressed through the governance authority. The governance authority is in turn amenable to the congregation and the district superintendent as constitutionally defined. Thus the powers assigned to the governance authority are to call a pastor (in cooperation with the district superintendent), conduct the affairs of the church between annual meetings, call special meetings of the church, elect two members of the Nominating Committee, and direct the work of the trustees; they may ask for the resignation of the pastor in consultation with the district superintendent. The powers assigned to the congregation are to elect its leadership, transfer property (in cooperation with the district superintendent), elect two members of the Nominating Committee, pass bylaws, and direct the work of the trustees. In addition, certain responsibilities are assigned to the elders: membership, discipline, and care of the congregation. Thus while the lines of amenability are varied, the main responsibility of the governance authority to the congregation is to fulfill the trust placed in it under the constitution and bylaws.

c. **Orders of Ministry.** The Christian and Missionary Alliance issues credentials in the following categories:

(1) License

(a) Ordained/Consecrated Official Worker

(b) Unordained/Non-Consecrated Official Worker

(c) Provisional Official Worker

(d) Lay Minister

(2) Certificate

(a) Vocational

(b) Christian Worker

At the local level there are pastors, elders, deacons, deaconesses, and where required by law, trustees.

d. **Local Church.** All church leaders should satisfy scriptural standards.

(1) **Election.** Church leaders are elected at the annual meeting by the congregation. Their term of office is established by the local church bylaws. The bylaws may also establish whether or not they may succeed themselves in office and whether or not terms of office are staggered.

(2) **Commissioning.** New church leaders may be commissioned through the laying on of hands by the elders.

(3) **Qualifications.** The qualifications of all officers, elders, deacons, and governance authority members are set out in 1 Timothy 3:1–13 and Titus 1:6–9.

(4) **Duties.** The duties of leaders are set forth in the Uniform Constitution for Accredited Churches, and the local church bylaws may add to or refine those duties.

(5) **Women.** Women may fulfill any function in the local church which the senior pastor and elders may choose to delegate to them consistent with the Uniform Constitution for Accredited Churches and may properly engage in any kind of ministry except that which involves elder authority.

5. **Sample Bylaws.** Sample Bylaws, which include three different governmental models, have been developed by Church Ministries and are available through each church's individual district.

H2

STATEMENT ON MARRIAGE—DIVORCE—REMARRIAGE

PREAMBLE

That the purpose of this statement be clear is imperative to its proper consideration. As an "instructional statement of The Christian and Missionary Alliance," it is intended as an expositional guideline of common understanding to which the 1977 General Council (Calgary, Alberta, Canada) could subscribe as a basis on which to agree or disagree with grace and forbearance.

For some, the interpretation may be too broad and for others, too confining. But a common standard is needed in order to deal adequately with the issues of divorce and remarriage. The position set forth here neither promotes divorce nor weakens the scriptural stance represented in former legislation. The Commission on Divorce Study endeavored neither to take from nor to add to scriptural teaching on divorce.

INSTRUCTIONAL STATEMENT OF THE CHRISTIAN AND MISSIONARY ALLIANCE*

1. **Introduction.**

   a. More and more marriages are failing; divorces and remarriages are becoming increasingly common. If couples who live together without the benefit of a registered marriage contract and then separate are counted, half the marriages that take place today in North America fail.

   b. Yet marriage is an essential, sacred institution, a cornerstone of society. It was established by God Himself when the Lord said, . . . *It is not good that the man should be alone; I will make an help meet for him* (Genesis 2:18), and marriage has enjoyed divine sanction and blessing across the centuries. Ephesians 5 reveals the sacredness of marriage when the union between Christ and the Church is used to illustrate the husband-wife relationship.

   c. Therefore, the Church today must do everything in its power to encourage and maintain the institution of marriage and on God-given grounds. Some today would set standards for conduct in this area other than by the authority of the Word of God. Among even those who seek to hold to biblical authority are divergent opinions, particularly with respect to the right of divorced persons to remarry. It seems imperative, therefore, that The Christian and Missionary Alliance set forth what we understand to be the scriptural teaching on these subjects.

d. This statement is designed not to answer all questions and cover all situations but to provide guidelines from which can be drawn scriptural applications to varying situations. This has been written with the social conditions of North America in view. Consequently, some adaption may be necessary in countries overseas because of special social situations.

2. **Marriage.**

a. God instituted marriage as an honorable estate (Hebrews 13:4) for the blessing of companionship (Genesis 2:18) and as a continuation of the divine work of creation in the history of the human race (Genesis 4:1). Marriage is not a requirement for perfection of personhood nor is it a necessity for fulfillment in God's highest purpose. Marriage may, in fact, hamper a person's unconditional readiness for the call of God, and there are those who have the gift of refraining from marriage (Matthew 19:12, 1 Corinthians 7:7).

b. God intended marriage to be a monogamous, lifelong union as clearly implied in Genesis 2:24, *Therefore shall a man leave his father and his mother, and shall cleave unto his wife: and they shall be one flesh*. Jesus recalled this original order of creation to overthrow the lax interpretation and practice of the Mosaic law (Mark 10:6ff). Although polygamy was sometimes practiced in Old Testament times, the Bible makes clear that God intended marriage to exist between one man and one woman for as long as both of them remain alive. In Romans 7:2 the apostle Paul wrote, *For the woman which hath an husband is bound by the law to* her *husband so long as he liveth; but if the husband be dead, she is loosed from the law of* her *husband* (also 1 Corinthians 7:39).

c. The strict and lofty terms with which the marriage bond is described in the New Testament has its primary focus on human fellowship and the family. For the Christian the basis of all marital love is the love of Christ for the Church (Ephesians 5:31ff). Marriage is constituted first in mutual covenant. Marriage is a solemn, binding agreement entered into before God and man (Malachi 2:14). Ezekiel 16:8 uses marriage to illustrate the relationship between God and Israel and speaks of this relationship as a covenant entered into on the basis of swearing or an oath or a pledge. Jesus, in John 2, sanctioned by His presence a marriage being recognized and solemnized by a public celebration. Therefore, men and women should enter marriage with a legal contract and pledged vows, preferably under the administration of a Christian minister, not just by deciding to start to live together.

d. Marriage is a physical union. This is clearly set forth by the apostle Paul in 1 Corinthians 6:16ff. Marriage is designed to be a unity of flesh and spirit and represents the wholeness of that unity (1 Thessalonians 4:3–5). In 2 Corinthians 12:19–21 the apostle Paul warns the Corinthian church that impenitence of those who committed sexual immorality would necessitate his intervention.

e. In no case ought any person to enter into any so-called "marriage" with a person of the same sex. Homosexual unions are specifically forbidden in Scripture and are described as

manifestations of the basest forms of sinful conduct which degrade human dignity and desecrate God's creational design (Leviticus 20:13, Romans 1:26–27, 32, 1 Corinthians 6:9).

f. A Christian should not marry a person who does not know Christ as personal Savior. 2 Corinthians 6:14 is explicit, *Be ye not unequally yoked together with unbelievers . . . .* The final few words of 1 Corinthians 7:39 suggest the same standard; widows who remarry are told to do so *only in the Lord*. Love for Christ is never to have second place (Matthew 6:33).

3. **Divorce.**

a. Divorce is a departure from the purposes of God. While in the Old Testament divorce was allowed and was apparently easily secured. This, like polygamy, was contrary to God's highest intentions. Jesus explained that provisions for divorce in the Old Testament were an accommodation to "the hardness" of people's hearts and a necessary evil (Matthew 19:8). The prophet Malachi declared, *For I hate divorce, says the Lord the God of Israel . . .* (Malachi 2:16, RSV). Jesus said, *What therefore God hath joined together, let no man put asunder* (Matthew 19:6, also Mark 10:6–9). The Church, therefore, should seek always to discourage divorce as a solution to marital problems. The Bible teaches that even when a Christian is married to a nonbeliever, the Christian should continue to live with his/her mate if at all possible (1 Corinthians 7:12–13).

b. While divorce is always contrary to God's intentions, there are certain circumstances when it is permitted. Jesus said in Matthew 5:32 and again in Matthew 19:9 that a person is not to divorce his/her mate except for the cause of fornication. The Greek word used for "fornication" refers to habitual sexual immorality for which the synonym "whoredom" may be used, implying all kinds of immorality, including adultery which desecrates the marriage relationship—a view generally accepted by Greek scholars.

c. The absence of this allowance in Mark 10:6–12 and Luke 16:18 does not set aside the practical conditions for carrying out the Mosaic practice of divorce in the new age Christ establishes. But He makes a sharper interpretation which handles the problem of divorce as a lesser evil to the continuation of an impossible situation. Divorce is expressly denied for the immediate purpose of marrying someone else (Mark 10:11–12). It is incumbent, therefore, that a believer entertain divorce only as a last resort and because of violations through fornication—never as a reason to marry someone else. When one partner of a divorce has become involved in adultery, the offended mate is permitted, though not required, to get a divorce. If an unsaved husband/wife refuses to continue to live with his/her mate and departs, the believer may agree to this separation. *But if the unbelieving depart, let him depart. A brother or a sister is not under bondage in such cases . . .* (1 Corinthians 7:15). Such separations may result in divorce, and in that event the Christian is guilty of no wrong.

4. **Remarriage.**

a. The remarriage of persons who have been divorced is permitted by Scripture under certain circumstances. If, after being divorced, one of the original marriage partners dies, the remaining partner is free to remarry. Romans 7:2 and 1 Corinthians 7:39 make clear that death dissolves the marriage relationship.

b. When an adulterous relationship has brought about a divorce, the party that is innocent of adultery has a right to remarry. The words of Jesus, . . . *Whosoever shall put away his wife, saving for the cause of fornication*, implies the right of remarriage. When He adds, . . . *And whosoever shall marry her that is divorced* (the guilty party) *committeth adultery* (Matthew 5:32), the right to marry anyone guilty of adultery is denied and also to marry anyone who obtained divorce for the express purpose of remarriage (Mark 10:11–12).

c. The consistency between the Old Testament and the New Testament is recognized as Jesus interpreted it. The passage in Deuteronomy from which Jesus quoted in Matthew 5:31 and Mark 10:2–12 indicates that the "putting away" of a wife dissolves the marriage and allows remarriage. Jesus did not change the nature of divorce as dissolving marriage and permitting remarriage; He simply rejected all rationalization and excuse for divorce and made clear that only the innocent party whose former marriage was revoked by divorce could remarry without guilt.

d. According to the teaching of 1 Corinthians 7, which permits divorce when an unbelieving husband/wife of a believer "departs" (Section 3c), remarriage on grounds of desertion alone is not permitted according to verse 11, *But, and if she depart, let her remain unmarried, or be reconciled to* her *husband: and let not the husband put away* his *wife*." In other words, if the unbelieving, deserting party is not deceased and does not remarry, neither should the one who has been deserted remarry.

e. When two unbelievers have been divorced and one is subsequently converted and neither has remarried, the Christian should attempt to restore the marriage. If the non-Christian refuses, this makes the marriage the same as the kind described in 1 Corinthians 7:15.

f. If a person is divorced on other than the above scriptural grounds and his/her former partner remarries, that partner by remarrying has, according to scriptural standards (Matthew 5:32, 19:9), committed adultery and has dissolved the original relationship.

g. Remarriage is never commanded; it is in some cases only permitted. Divorced persons who have scriptural grounds for remarriage should enter into such remarriage only with the greatest caution. Seldom is there a marriage failure for any cause in which one of the partners is "completely innocent." The applicant for remarriage should demonstrate an attitude of repentance for any part he/she may have had in the original failure. He/she should receive counseling from the church so as to avoid repeating destructive attitudes and actions.

h. Persons who remarry after being divorced on other than scriptural grounds are guilty before God of adultery. Jesus said in Matthew 5:32, . . . *Whosoever shall put away his wife, saving for the cause of fornication, causeth her to commit adultery: and whosoever shall marry her that is divorced committeth adultery*. Such marriages should not be performed by a Christian clergyman.

i. Persons who have been divorced on other than scriptural grounds who subsequently become Christians are not absolved from the necessity to remain unmarried by having become Christians. While it is true that we are made new creatures in Christ, we continue to bear legal and moral responsibilities that existed before conversion. A person, for example, that contracted a debt as a non-Christian is not absolved of an obligation to pay that debt by becoming a believer. A man who brought children into this world as a non-Christian must still provide for those children after his conversion. A man who contracted a marriage while a non-Christian must honor the terms of that marriage contract even after he is in Christ.

j. Persons who were divorced and remarried without scriptural grounds prior to conversion should not feel obligated after conversion to withdraw from the subsequent marriage. The remarriage that was entered into wrongly constituted an act of adultery that broke the former marriage.

   With his/her former marriage having been dissolved, the remarried person is responsible to be faithful to his/her new contract. Having broken the former marriage, he/she is "living in adultery only" if he/she is unfaithful to his/her present marriage contract.

k. Persons who are divorced or divorced and remarried on scriptural grounds are entitled to the full privileges of fellowship and membership in the church. A believer who was divorced or divorced and remarried on other than scriptural grounds while still a nonbeliever should likewise be received into full Christian fellowship. The grace of God in Christ forgives all sin; the person in Christ is a new creation.

l. Discretion, however, must be exercised in the choice of divorced and remarried persons for places of leadership in the church. While all believers are equal members of the body of Christ, not all members are qualified equally for every office in the church. The offices of elder (spiritual leader) and deacon (business leader) in the church are to be filled by those of high moral and spiritual qualifications, whose pattern of exemplary Christian living is so established that it may be followed.

m. A believer who knowingly secures a divorce on other than scriptural grounds, or a believer who knowingly marries someone who was divorced on other than scriptural grounds, or a believer whose divorce was granted on other than scriptural grounds and who remarries should be disciplined by the church and be granted the full privileges of Christian fellowship only after a demonstration of genuine repentance for deliberate departure from scriptural standards.

**Unless otherwise noted, Scripture quotations throughout this section are from the King James Version of the Bible.*

H3

STATEMENT ON THE ECUMENICAL MOVEMENT

The following statement on the ecumenical movement was adopted by the 1970 General Council (Toronto, Ontario, Canada).

ECUMENICAL ORGANIZATION

The Christian and Missionary Alliance has studied the record of the ecumenical movement as represented by the World Council of Churches and the National Council of Churches. It is our conviction that within these organizations the trends toward apostasy from the historic Christian faith are open and pronounced. Therefore, The Christian and Missionary Alliance is not now and cannot be a member of these organizations. We hold that this position is based upon the clear teachings of the Scriptures.

H4

STATEMENT ON ABORTION

The following statement on abortion was adopted by the 1981 General Council (Anaheim, California).

The church, as well as the general public, is confronted with the moral issue of abortion. Because of the importance of this issue to society, the General Council of The Christian and Missionary Alliance has chosen to make a statement concerning its position on the subject of abortion.

The moral issue of induced abortion ultimately involves a decision concerning those circumstances under which a human being may be permitted to take the life of another. We believe that life begins at conception and that this life is to be considered as human at that time.

The Christian and Missionary Alliance believes that abortion on demand is morally wrong. We cannot allow the current social climate of moral relativism and sexual permissiveness to dictate our responses to moral and social dilemmas.

The Word of God teaches that each individual is known by God from before the foundation of the world (Jeremiah 1:4–5, Psalm 139:13–17). Our Omnipotent, Omniscient, Omnipresent God has pronounced His blessing upon the life of a child according to Psalm 127:3–5.

Since all life exists for God's purposes and all human lives are equally sacred, it is our belief that the life of the unborn child is blessed of God and must be preserved and nurtured. The Christian and Missionary Alliance, therefore, is opposed to induced abortion.*

**Only in the rarest instances, when it is impossible to save the life of both the mother and the unborn child, should the question of an induced abortion be considered.*

H5

STATEMENT ON
THE DESTINY OF THOSE WHO HAVE NEVER HEARD

The Christian and Missionary Alliance believes that natural revelation is insufficient for salvation, that Christ's death and resurrection is the only sufficient ground for salvation, that one must personally repent of sin and turn in faith to Christ to receive the gift of salvation, and that Christ's atonement is the necessary basis of salvation because humans do not live up to the light received from natural revelation according to Romans 1–3.

We continue to adhere to what we believe to be the clear witness of Scripture that those who do not hear the gospel are lost as surely as those who hear the gospel and reject it.

H6

STATEMENT ON THE DEFINITION OF CONSTITUTED AUTHORITY

The term "constituted authority" is a biblical concept (Romans 13:1) applied to organizational principles within The Christian and Missionary Alliance. While the term itself cannot be found in Holy Scripture, the principles by which Alliance churches govern themselves and their relationships to one another are rooted in God's Word. These principles include, but are not limited to, such biblical ideas as servanthood (Matthew 23:11), submission to one another (Ephesians 5:21), and respect for and obedience to those who are over us in the Lord (1 Thessalonians 5:12, Hebrews 13:17).

The various constitutions, regulations, policies, procedures, and guidelines of The Christian and Missionary Alliance incorporate the biblical principle of constituted authority. They regulate relationships between churches as well as the relationships between denominational officers, district superintendents, and other licensed personnel in order to achieve The Christian and Missionary Alliance's common goals and objectives in ministry. Therefore, those who serve Christ in The Christian and Missionary Alliance agree to do so in submission to these authorities and documents.

H7

STATEMENT ON HUMAN SEXUALITY

The basis for this official statement of The Christian and Missionary Alliance is found in Article I of its Statement of Faith:

> "The Old and New Testaments, inerrant as originally given, were verbally inspired by God and are a complete revelation of His will for the salvation of men. They constitute the divine and only rule of Christian faith and practice."

Christian understanding of human identity is grounded in the Word of God. The significance of human sexuality is particularly evident in the account of creation. Human beings, fashioned by God in His own image, are created male and female (Genesis 1:27). This complementary nature of human sexuality is affirmed again in the second chapter of Genesis. Woman is fashioned out of man (Genesis 3:18–24). Thus, from the beginning human sexual identity is reciprocal. That is, one's own human nature is properly understood in complementary relationship to another who is alike in nature, but opposite sexually. Like the rest of God's creation, the sexual differences between man and woman are pronounced "very good" (Genesis 1:31). We therefore affirm human sexuality to be a gift of God. By God's grace, human sexuality both enriches and fulfills our personhood.

Sexuality is an essential attribute of human nature. It is an obviously significant influence in human life, but our Creator did not intend it to be the defining characteristic of humanness. As a result of humankind's fall from innocence (Genesis 3), the complementary nature of human sexuality, like all other human relationships has been distorted. Adam and Eve's disobedience did not only lead to death and separation from God, it also alienated human beings from one another. This alienation distorts sexual relationships between men and women. Holy Scripture indicates that human beings are created in the image of God. The essential characteristics of humanness are therefore found in those attributes endowed by God at creation and given by God's grace as a result of knowing Christ. Paul, the apostle, urged followers of Christ to understand that "there is neither male nor female, for you are all one in Christ Jesus" (Gal. 3:28). The apostle's words are intended to place human sexuality in a redemptive context. It is of secondary importance to an individual's relationship to God. That relationship is equally accessible to both sexes through one's faith in the redemptive work of Jesus Christ. This understanding of human sexuality is reflected in the teaching of Jesus Himself. Our Lord Jesus addressed matters of human sexuality and marriage on several occasions. Jesus clearly taught that love rather than sex is the primary bond in all Christian relationships. Jesus said the two greatest commandments are to love God and to love one's neighbor (Mark 12:28–30).

Sexual practices that have been divorced from loving, covenantal relationships between men and women pervert God's intentions and result in sinful, exploitive, and promiscuous behavior that ruptures relationships between men and women, and erodes the relationship between human beings and their Creator. Humanity's failure to ground sexual identity in God's creative intent and holy character violates Biblical standards of sexual purity.

In Matthew 15:19, Jesus teaches that immoral behavior starts first in the heart and mind. Self-indulgent thoughts of sexual fulfillment outside of God's creative intent constitute inward sins of lust. No sexual act can be proper if it is driven by desires that are contrary to the best interest of another human being or if it treats persons as impersonal objects intended only for personal gratification. Passion aroused by producing or viewing images of a sexual nature is morally unacceptable. We reject the idea that pedophilia, voyeurism, prostitution, or pornography is ever morally justified. We reject all attempts at constructing one's own sexual identity by medically altering the human body, cross dressing, or similarly practicing behaviors characteristic of the opposite sex as morally objectionable and sinful (Deuteronomy 22:5).

Holy Scripture bears witness to God's will regarding human sexuality. Sexual desire is rightfully fulfilled only within the lifelong union of a man and a woman in (holy) matrimony. Unmarried singles who abstain from sex can be whole, mature persons, as pleasing to God as persons who are faithful in marriage. Sexual celibacy is a worthy state for mature men and women (Matthew 19:12; 1 Corinthians 7:1, 8).

Heterosexual marriage is rooted in the order of creation. It is not just a matter of tradition. Marriage is intended to be an enduring covenantal relationship which reflects Christ's own unconditional commitment to the Church (Ephesians 5:25–27). God established marriage as a union of one man and one woman within which it is good, right, and proper to engage in sexual relations. Matrimonial customs may differ from one culture to another but the fundamental divine intent for marriage may not be changed on the basis of mere preference, custom, or culture. The dictates of culture, tradition, or personal preference must be brought into submission to the Word of God. Marriage cannot be redefined at the caprice of public opinion and must not be allowed to shift with the changing tide of cultural mores or social practice.

All sexual relationships outside of marriage are condemned by Holy Scripture. They are therefore never appropriate. This includes all forms of intimate sexual stimulation that excite passion and sexual activity between unmarried individuals (Matthew 5:27–29; Galatians 5:19). Such behavior offends God and often causes physical and emotional pain as well as loss in this life. God's blessing rests on sexual intimacy only when it occurs within the boundaries of marriage. Thus, we do not believe that the church should welcome into its membership any person who willfully refuses to turn away from the sin of living in a sexual relationship outside of marriage (1 Corinthians 5:1–13).

In the New Testament, Jesus confirms the heterosexual creation of human beings: *God made them male and female* (Matthew 19:4). Throughout Scripture heterosexual families consisting of a father, mother, and their children (unless they are unable to bear children) are the norm of society. The New Testament reinforces the teaching of heterosexual love and sexual relations within marriage (Ephesians 5:22–33; Hebrews 13:4; 1 Corinthians 7:1–5).

Alongside this clear biblical teaching on God's design for heterosexual marriage are found specific instructions that prohibit homosexual conduct, for example: *Do not lie with a man as one lies with a woman; that is detestable* (Leviticus 18:22, 20:13). Homosexual conduct is

declared to be detestable because it is out of harmony with the purpose for which God created human beings.

The New Testament states: *They exchanged the truth of God for a lie, and worshipped and served created things rather than the Creator—who is forever praised. Amen. Because of this, God gave them over to shameful lusts. Even their women exchanged natural relations for unnatural ones. In the same way the men also abandoned natural relations with women and were inflamed with lust for one another. Men committed indecent acts with other men, and received in themselves the due penalty for their perversion* (Romans 1:25–27). Worshipping the creation more than the Creator not only alienated human beings from God but also distorted their heterosexual identity as created by God. Homosexual conduct gives evidence of the universal human rejection of God's supreme glory and, like all forms of sexual behavior that violate God's original design, it is sin.

The New Testament further states: *Do you not know that the wicked will not inherit the kingdom of God? Do not be deceived: Neither the sexually immoral nor idolaters nor adulterers nor male prostitutes nor homosexual offenders nor thieves nor the greedy nor drunkards nor slanderers nor swindlers will inherit the kingdom of God* (1 Corinthians 6:9–10).

The same passage of Scripture strongly affirms the liberating power of the Christian gospel. Sinful men and women may be freed from all former sinful patterns of life, including sexual sin, whether heterosexual or homosexual: *And that is what some of you were. But you were washed, you were sanctified, you were justified in the name of the Lord Jesus Christ and by the Spirit of our God* (1 Corinthians 6:11).

Like all other sins, the corruption of sexual sin can be fully forgiven through repentance and faith in Christ's atoning work even though physical and psychological scars caused by sexual sin cannot always be erased in this life. We grieve with those who suffer hardships caused by sexual immorality, even if it is caused by their sinful acts. We strive to give aid in ways that do not deny personal responsibility for sexual behavior. We believe Christ set an example of loving ministry to those who suffer from the results of their own acts of sin in the example of the woman caught in adultery, *"…Then neither do I condemn you," Jesus declared. "Go now and leave your life of sin"* (John 8:3–11).

H8

STATEMENT ON SANCTIFICATION

The following Statement on Sanctification was adopted by the 1996 General Council (Indianapolis, Indiana).

The Meaning of Sanctification

The basic idea underlying biblical sanctification is separation, and this separation is first and foremost to the Lord. While the separation is from sin, impurity and all that is unholy, primarily it is a separation to the person, life and characteristics of God in Christ. Dr. A. B. Simpson stated that being sanctified means possessing

> the thoughts of Christ, the desires of Christ, the will of Christ, the faith of Christ, the purity of Christ, the love of Christ, the unselfishness of Christ, the single aim of Christ, the humility of Christ, the submission of Christ, the meekness of Christ, the zeal of Christ and the works of Christ manifest in our mortal flesh so that we shall say, "I live, yet not I, but Christ liveth in me."[1]

Christ and Sanctification

The New Testament declares Jesus Christ to be the believer's sanctifier. This teaching derives from four interconnected events: Christ's life, death, resurrection, and ascension.

The Son of God condescended to take on human nature so that "both the one who makes men holy and those who are made holy are of the same family" (Hebrews 2:11). As a human person subject to temptation and sin, Jesus became the first person to live a totally holy life (2 Corinthians 5:21). Then, His perfect life was offered up to God in death as a perfect sacrifice (Hebrews 2:17, 18; 9:13, 14, 28). Christ not only died, He rose again to restore humanity to fullness of life (John 10:10). Finally, He ascended to the Father where He is "Head over everything for the Church, which is his body, the fullness of Him who fills everything in every way" (Ephesians 1:22-23).

Out of His finished work, Christ has made His gracious Holy Spirit available to us, and the Holy Spirit applies the work of Christ to our lives. Christ Himself, then, is our Sanctifier and our sanctification (1 Corinthians 1:30).

Genuine Conversion

The foundation for sanctification is the union with Christ into which the believer enters at conversion.

At conversion the repentant sinner is justified (Romans 5:1), and fully pardoned for his sins (Ephesians 1:7). He is sealed by the Holy Spirit (Ephesians 1:13-14), is adopted into God's family (Ephesians 1:5) and is brought under God's favor (Romans 5:2). He also is regenerated,

born from above, made alive with new spiritual life (1 Peter 1:3, 23). He is made a partaker of the divine nature (2 Peter 1:4) and becomes an heir of eternal life (1 Peter 1:3-4).

Having been united with Christ, the believer is raised up with Christ (Ephesians 2:4-6, Colossians 3:1) and is a new creation (2 Corinthians 5:17). He participates in Christ's death and resurrection by which he is enabled to live in newness of life (Romans 6:4).

He is positionally sanctified. Paul refers to the Christians at Corinth as "those sanctified in Christ Jesus" (1 Corinthians 1:2). The Greek verb is in the perfect tense, indicating a completed past action with continuing results. This means that the Corinthian believers were sanctified through their union with Christ and that this sanctification continued to be their status before God.

In First Corinthians 6:11, sanctification is again coordinated with justification as a definitive act of God. "But you were washed, you were sanctified, you were justified in the name of the Lord Jesus Christ and by the Spirit of our God." Just as believers were justified once-for-all in Christ, so also believers have been sanctified once-for-all in Christ. This teaching is confirmed both in Acts 20:32 and 26:18, where the texts speak of believers as "those who are sanctified."

The ground for all Christian experience, then, is that significant transformation of an individual that occurs the moment he is united with Christ.

Beyond Conversion

The Call to Holiness

While the believer is sanctified positionally through his union with Christ, Scripture also calls the Christian to holiness and fruitfulness in daily practice through his union with Christ. Peter admonished believers, "Be holy because I am holy" (1 Peter 1:16). The author of the Epistle to the Hebrews urges. "Let us leave the elementary teachings about Christ and let us go on to maturity" (6:1). And Matthew, reflecting on the conditions for participating in the Kingdom of God, wrote, "Be perfect as your heavenly Father is perfect" (Matthew 5:48).

Romans 8:4 tells us that we have been delivered from condemnation so that the righteous requirements of the law actually might be fulfilled in us. Because by His death and resurrection Christ has broken sin's dominion over us and because in Christ we have life, we are urged to live and walk in the victory which is every believer's birthright in Him.

The Conflict in the Believer

However, the Christian's desire to know, love, and please God does not always result in consistently holy and devout living. The movement from the believer's privileges in Christ to the actual experience of Christ's power over sin and selfishness is not automatic. While the believer is genuinely new in Christ, he is not yet totally new in daily practice.

Galatians 5:16-17 describes a conflict in the believer between the "flesh" and the "Spirit":

> So I say, live by the Spirit, and you will not gratify the desires of the sinful nature. For the sinful nature desires what is contrary to the Spirit, and the Spirit what is contrary to the sinful nature. They are in conflict with each other, so that you do not do what you want.

Romans 8:5-8 discusses this same conflict within the believer:

> Those who are living according to the sinful nature have their minds set on what that nature desires; but those who live in accordance with the Spirit have their minds set on what the Spirit desires. The mind of the sinful man is death, but the mind controlled by the Spirit is life and peace, because the sinful mind is hostile to God. It does not submit to God's law, nor can it do so. Those controlled by the sinful nature cannot please God.

Thus, the Christian who is controlled by the flesh will continue to respond to the enticements of sin. Paul admits this possibility even when imploring believers in Romans 6:12, "Therefore do not let sin reign in your mortal body so that you obey its evil desires."

Additionally, the believer is unable in his own strength to overcome sin, to act righteously in every circumstance, and to serve God effectively. Romans 7:14-21 depicts the ineffectual struggles of an individual who seeks to measure up to the righteous demands of the law of God by his own ability and determination. Though he may affirm the validity of God's laws and want to meet their demands, he finds himself unable to do so.

The Control of the Spirit

The solution to both the unholy inclinations of the flesh and the problem of human weakness is to be found in Christ. Through the Savior's victory over sin at Calvary, we can overcome the flesh. Christ's Resurrection gives us power to live as we ought for God. Christ's life and power sanctifies the believer, and life and power that is made operative in us by the Holy Spirit.

Holy living, then, results from the control and the enabling of the Holy Spirit. Romans 8:12 says, "Therefore, brothers, we have an obligation—but it is not to the sinful nature, to live according to it." Instead we are to live according to the direction and enabling of the Holy Spirit.

The Decisive Aspect

Every Christian, then, must consciously and deliberately yield his life to the Holy Spirit. The word "crisis" in Article 7 of the Alliance "Statement of Faith" is a term that is capable of many interpretations. However, in this context it should be understood as a decisive surrender of one's self to God (Romans 6:13).[2]

This turning point in our Christian walk may come about as the result of our concern over some glaring failure. It may be precipitated by a struggle over a particular issue. But as completely as we know how, we will give ourselves to the Lord. Dr. Simpson said,

> Through His gracious influence, we present our bodies a living sacrifice, yield ourselves unto God in unreserved consecration, hand over to Him the old life of self and sin to be slain and buried forever, and offer ourselves to His absolute ownership, possession, and disposition, unconditionally and irrevocably. The more definite and thorough this act of surrender, then the more complete and permanent will be the result.[3]

Dr. Simpson taught that our yielding to Him will only ever "be an imperfect consecration, and will need His merits to make it acceptable. But He will accept a sincere and single desire, and will add His own perfect consecration to our imperfect act, thus making it acceptable to the Father through His grace."[4] Still, it is this yieldedness to the Holy Spirit that allows the life of Christ to operate in us for daily holy living.

A. W. Tozer expressed this idea with an image:

> He [the Holy Spirit] wants to be Lord of your life, and He wants to possess you so that you are no longer in command of the little vessel in which you sail. You may be a passenger on board, or one of the crew, but you definitely are not in charge. Someone else is in command of the vessel.[5]

Both of these quotations suggest that the issue in sanctification is who controls the believer's life, and both Simpson and Tozer call for the kind of radical dedication of oneself to the Lord described by Romans 12:1: "Therefore, I urge you, brothers, in view of God's mercy, to offer your bodies as living sacrifices, holy and pleasing to God—which is your spiritual worship." This verse calls for a decisive act. The same is true in Romans 6:13, "Offer yourselves to God, as those who have been brought from death to life."

When Paul writes in Romans 6:2, "We died to sin," he is expressing in unambiguous language the truth that the person who is in Christ has made a definitive breach with the realm in which sin reigns. Furthermore, Paul underscores this once-for-all break with sin by telling us that if we are in Christ, our "old self" has been crucified with him (Romans 6:6). The verb "crucified" is in the aorist tense, indicating a once-for-all, definitive act. Indeed, the main thrust of the entire chapter is to declare that the believer has been transferred through union with Christ to a new and powerful master, who reigns victoriously over sin.

The justified believer not only has died to sin, he also has been decisively and definitely "raised with Christ." Using the aorist tense, Paul asserts that "God . . . made us alive with Christ even when we were dead in transgressions and . . . raised us up with Christ" (Ephesians 2:4-6). Sanctification means not only a decisive break with the enslaving power of sin but also a union with Christ in His resurrection.

However, the believer must appropriate this blessing by reckoning himself to be "dead to sin and alive to God" (Romans 6:11). The word "reckon" is an accounting word. It means that the money is in the bank and we are free to use it. The believer must recognize the freedom that has been achieved for him by Christ and appropriate it.

Believers then must rest in the wisdom, grace, and strength of God's Spirit. We cannot be the holy, devout people we ought to be in our own strength. We cannot, in ourselves, overcome the pull and power of sin. Sanctified living results from confessing our inability, reckoning ourselves as dead indeed unto sin, and by resting in the ability of the Holy Spirit to make Christ's resurrection life and power effectual in our character and conduct. Romans 8:4 indicates that in order to "live according to the Spirit" (NIV) we must submit ourselves to Him and depend completely upon Him.

While the Scriptures do not say that a decisive surrender to the Lord and a conscious appropriation of the victory over sin that is ours in Christ *must* occur subsequent to conversion, this in fact is almost always the case. Today most people initially trust in Christ with very little theological understanding. Moreover, initial salvation frequently is offered by appeals to personal needs. Consequently almost no one is prepared at conversion to yield himself to the Spirit in surrender and faith.

Furthermore, by natural disposition, we want to be our own bosses, to live our lives as we choose. Our pride makes us want to believe we can live as we should through our own strength and wisdom. But we cannot.

Therefore, Christians must decisively yield their lives, make a radical commitment of their persons to the Spirit. Romans 6:13 calls for such a commitment by saying, "Offer yourselves to God, as those who have been brought from death to life; and offer the parts of your body to him as instruments of righteousness."

The Holy Spirit fills those who make such a commitment. To be filled with the Spirit is to allow the indwelling Spirit of God to assume control over all areas of our lives; and, as the Spirit fills us, Christ dwells in our hearts by faith (Ephesians 3:16-17).

The verb "to fill" with reference to the Holy Spirit, occurs only in the writings of Luke and Paul. In this literature, observes Michael Green, two uses of the verb emerge.

The first use denotes a temporary, often sudden, inspiration or enablement of the Holy Spirit to complete a special task. This usage derives from the Old Testament understanding of the role of the Spirit. The Holy Spirit came upon special persons, such as kings, judges, and most particularly, prophets, to enable them to fulfill God's appointed task. But the predominant use referred to an empowerment for divine proclamation by the prophets. And it is precisely this understanding that dominates in the writings of Acts where the six occurrences of the verb "to fill" are associated with the Holy Spirit (Acts 2:4; 4:8; 4:31; 9:17; 13:9; 13:52). Luke applies the verb to the work of the Holy Spirit as an empowerment for gospel proclamation. In each of Luke's accounts, the filling of the Holy Spirit results in powerful proclamation.

This conforms to Luke's paradigm text with reference to the Holy Spirit, "But you shall receive power when the Holy Spirit has come upon you; and you shall be my witnesses" (Acts 1:8). As the Spirit was the source of prophetic inspiration in the Old Testament, Luke sees the coming of

the Holy Spirit as the source for powerful witness. When the prophetic Word was proclaimed, the Spirit was present. When the Spirit was absent, the Word was silent. Luke, then, envisions the Holy Spirit as the source of enablement for powerful witness. Examples of this usage occur not only in the Acts texts but also in Luke 1:41 (the case of Elizabeth) and Luke 1:67 (the case of Zacharias). In both instances the consequence of the filling of the Holy Spirit is prophetic proclamation.

But the research of Robert P. Menzies has shown that neither Luke nor the primitive church attributes soteriological significance to the pneumatic gift in a manner analogous to Paul. Paul views the work of the Spirit as extending beyond the proclamation of the Word by attributing to the Spirit soteriological functions. Here the second and more pertinent usage of the verb "to fill" emerges, namely, to denote a dominating or defining characteristic of a person. For example, in Acts 13:10, Elymas is described as a man "full of all kinds of deceit and trickery." "Full" here does not denote the quantitative idea of "how much;" such as, the cup is "full" or "half-full" of water. Rather "full" implies a qualitative meaning. In other words, "full" simply means that Elymas' life is dominated by deceit and selfish cunning. The same usage occurs in Luke 5:12 where Jesus encounters a man "full of leprosy." The adjective "full" connotates a qualitative meaning rather than a quantitative one. The qualitative rather than the quantitative meaning of "full" applies when a doctor informs a patient that she is full of cancer. He means that the life of the person and that person's future will be controlled by the disease. So when Luke describes Stephen as "a man full of wisdom and the Holy Spirit" he means that Stephen is a person whose life is defined and controlled by wisdom and by the Holy Spirit.

This second meaning of the word appears to be a more logical choice for interpreting the "filling of the Holy Spirit;" namely, that it denotes a person who is dominated or controlled by the Spirit. Paul's admonition in Ephesians 5:18, therefore, comes, first of all, in the form of a command. Paul admonishes every believer to be "controlled" by the Spirit. Secondly, the admonition takes the grammatical form of a present, passive, indicative, meaning that this act of being controlled by the indwelling Spirit is a continuous and/or repeated experience in the life of the believer. Thirdly, the context of the admonition is important. Because the days are evil, that is, under the influence of the spiritual forces of wickedness, believers should understand the purpose and will of the Lord, conduct their lives wisely, and be filled (controlled) with God's Spirit. So exceptionally great is the summons to life-bearing witness that no believer should begin to fulfill this responsibility without the enablement of the Holy Spirit.

To grasp meaningfully the New Testament teaching on the "filling of the Holy Spirit," consider the following theological synthesis:

(1) The filling of the Holy Spirit means the "controlling" or "governing" of the believer by the Spirit. This conclusion is deduced from the meaning of the verb, the grammatical structures and logic of the Pauline admonitions.

(2) The filling of the Holy Spirit is based upon and/or grounded in the indwelling of the Holy Spirit. This assertion is based upon the meaning of the verb, "to fill," as control and as denoting a qualitative rather than a quantitative meaning. Such an understanding makes

logical sense of the Pauline admonitions, assuming that the Holy Spirit already indwells the believer but needs to assume lordship. To interpret the filling of the Holy Spirit by means of a quantitative approach overlooks the Holy Spirit as a person. The personhood of the holy Spirit is not divisible. To have the Holy Spirit indwelling in regeneration and yet at the same time not to have the Spirit seems theologically and logically contradictory.

(3) The filling of the Holy Spirit is based upon a definite decision of the believer to give control of his life to the Spirit. This assertion finds confirmation in the use of the imperative mood. While the Holy Spirit indwells the believer at conversion, uniting the believer with Christ, this does not mean that the Holy Spirit is in control of all the areas of the believer's life. Such control requires a constant yielding and surrendering of our thoughts, attitudes, and actions to the Holy Spirit.

(4) The filling of the Holy Spirit is directly and specifically related to empowering the believer for effective witness both by word and by life.

Dr. Keith M. Bailey says,

> All of us who are Christians are born of the Spirit and we have the Spirit. He is the Giver and the Sustainer of the spiritual life that we have. But there is a world of difference between having the Spirit in his regenerative power and being filled with the Spirit, knowing the enduement of His power. The baptism of the Holy Spirit and fire purifies the life and brings the glorious power of the risen, living Christ into our own personal experience.[6]

Some use the language of Pentecost to describe this entrance into the Spirit-filled life. Others prefer Pauline terms. These various formulations of truth and outlines containing "steps" may help guide an honest seeker. However, the critical issue is the reality of the person's surrender to the Lord. Our commitment to the Lord is not complete until we recognize His right to exercise continuous authority over all phases of our lives. By whatever means and with whatever terms may be used, the important thing is that believers be led to:

(1) an understanding of the Christian's position in Christ,
(2) a comprehension of the holiness and usefulness God promises and provides for His children,
(3) an awareness of the futility and fruitlessness of living according to self-effort,
(4) a spirit of humility and repentance,
(5) a decisive yielding to the Lordship of Jesus Christ, and
(6) a conscious asking for the filling of the Holy Spirit.

The Progressive Aspect

While Romans 12:1-2 urges a definite presentation of ourselves to the Lord, these verses also describe the need for a continuous transformation of our lives. Submission to the Lordship of

Christ must impact the way we make choices, react to those around us and act toward the Lord day by day. Consequently, this surrender necessarily will be confirmed again and again. Ephesians 5:18 speaks of being filled (controlled) continuously with the Holy Spirit.

As we walk according to the Spirit, He will expose areas of our lives that need to be cleansed. He will lead us to make changes in our priorities and relationships. He will purify our motives and will deal with our tendencies to rebellious pride. He will seek to exercise authority over our possessions and ambitions. He will reveal hurts that can be healed, problems that can be solved, and habits that can be broken.

He will lead us to new ministries and greater sacrifices. He will make us active participants in the life and ministry of the church and will gift us for our contributions to the body. He will call us to closer communion with the Lord.

The Spirit will encourage us to depend continuously upon Christ. Paul wrote, "The life I live in the body, I live by faith in the Son of God" (Galatians 2:20). The admonition of Romans 8:5 to "live in accordance with the Spirit" ("walk in the Spirit" KJV) suggests not only a continuous obedience to the Lord but a deliberate dependence upon His enabling.

Second Corinthians 3:18 speaks of believers being transformed into Christ's likeness with ever-increasing glory. First Peter 2:2 urges us to desire pure spiritual milk so that by it we may grow up in salvation; and Second Peter 1:5-8 sets out a pattern of development in which goodness is added to faith, knowledge to goodness, self-control to knowledge, perseverance to self-control, godliness to perseverance, brotherly kindness to godliness, and love to brotherly kindness. We are called by Scripture to ever-increasing intimacy with Jesus.

Because spiritual growth is produced in the believer by the Holy Spirit, the believer needs to cooperate with Him through such spiritual disciplines as Bible study, prayer, meditation, Christian fellowship, and worship. A growing child sometimes is frustrated by his inabilities and failures. But the fact that he cannot run as fast as someone else or that he falls and skins his knee does not mean that he does not have life in him or that he is sick. He just needs to keep on eating good food, keep getting proper rest and exercise, and keep growing.

The same is true of our spiritual lives. The path toward spiritual maturity does not totally exclude failure, sin, disappointments, and trouble. But the life of Christ continues to function within us. We learn through our failures and sins to rest more fully in our spiritual resources in Christ and to say "no" to selfish, sinful temptations and to say "yes" to the Spirit who empowers us to walk in righteousness, holiness, and love.

Summary

We are called to be like Jesus (Romans 8:29, 1 John 3:3). Rather than commanding us to imitate Him, the New Testament reveals a truth more profound and dynamic. The New Testament teaches that the life of Christ can be lived in and through us (Galatians 2:20). Jesus, Himself indwells us by His Holy Spirit and lives out His life in and through us. Christ is the life-transforming power of sanctification. In the words of Dr. Simpson, He [Christ] actually comes

into our being and becomes the source and strength of our very life, reliving His own life in us.[7] He further said,

> This is the end to which the Spirit is always working, not to develop in us a character, a set of human virtues and high qualities that we call our own, but to form Christ in us and teach us to live in constant dependence upon Him.[8]

While the doctrine of sanctification is by definition concerned with the life of Christ being formed in us, the same Spirit who gives victory over sin also empowers for service. The seeking Christian should anticipate that the Spirit-filled life will produce both fruit and gifts. They are intended to flourish together.

* * * * *

[1]A. B. Simpson, *Walking in the Spirit*. New York: The Alliance Press (n.d.), 110.

[2]Dr. Keith M. Bailey has said,

> It is the Holy Spirit who is the agent of experiential sanctification. Since holiness is the will of God for all believers, the Holy Spirit places a hunger for holy living in each heart. He makes plain the provision of Christ for their sanctification.
>
> The crisis of sanctification occurs when believers become aware of their need for Christ's provision and appropriate it by faith in His work. Normally, this takes place some time after conversion. Unfaithfulness, carnality, and powerlessness are some of the signs which indicate that one's personality has not yet been brought under the full authority of the Holy Spirit. When the believer deals with the conditions of his heart and trusts fully in Christ's work to make him holy, he may experience the sanctifying work of the Holy Spirit within. (*Bringing Back the King*, Nyack, NY: Alliance Centers for Theological Study, 1985, 68-69.)

[3]*Walking in the Spirit*. Harrisburg, PA, Christian Publications, Inc. (n.d.), 53-54.

[4]Ibid.

[5]*Ten Messages on the Holy Spirit*, 68.

[6]See Christian Publications, Inc. booklet, "The Indwelling of Christ."

[7]*The Epistles to the Philippians and to Colossians*, Harrisburg, PA, Christian Publications, Inc. (n.d.), 89.

[8]*The Epistles to the Galatians and the Ephesians*, Harrisburg, PA, Christian Publications, Inc. (n.d.), 25.

SECTION I

SUPPORTING ORGANIZATIONS

Supporting Organizations—Introduction I1

Subsidiary Corporation—Regulations I2

Affiliated Enterprise—Regulations I3

Associated Enterprise—Regulations I4

Auxiliary Ministry—Regulations I5

I1

SUPPORTING ORGANIZATIONS

INTRODUCTION

There are four types of supporting organizations that carry on ministry activities or operate in connection with The Christian and Missionary Alliance (C&MA), not including churches and districts. The differences in each of the four types are based on the nature and extent of control exerted by the C&MA over each organization. The regulations for each type of organization describe this control in more detail. The following is a definitional description for each type:

1. **Subsidiary Corporation:** An organization that is a legal entity established by or with the approval of the C&MA upon the recommendation of the Board of Directors and which is either: (1) a corporation whose sole member is the C&MA or its Board of Directors; (2) an organization whose directors, trustees, or stewards are elected by the C&MA or its Board of Directors; or (3) a corporation whose stock is held solely by the C&MA or its Board of Directors.

2. **Affiliated Enterprise:** An organization that is a legal entity (1) that has been specifically authorized by the C&MA to publicly express its affiliation with the C&MA, (2) that has entered into a written agreement to abide by those regulations related to affiliated enterprises as found in the sections that follow, and (3) that uses the C&MA name or any close variation in connection with its activities.

3. **Associated Enterprise:** An organization that is a legal entity that has been specifically authorized by the C&MA to express a fraternal relationship with the C&MA.

4. **Auxiliary Ministry:** An organization that is not a separate legal entity but that has been distinctly identified within the C&MA corporate entity for the purpose of providing a separate governing structure to a specific ministry area in relationship to the overall mission and vision of the C&MA.

The following is a current list of Supporting Organizations based on the above definitions:

Subsidiary Corporations:	The Alliance Development Fund, Inc; CAMA Services, Inc.; Nyack College; The Orchard Foundation; Town and Country Manor; and The Christian and Missionary Alliance Foundation (d/b/a Shell Point Retirement Community)
Affiliated Enterprises:	Chapel Pointe at Carlisle, Crown College, Simpson University, and Toccoa Falls College
Auxiliary Ministries:	Alliance Women Ministries; C&MA Men's Ministry; Life Impact Ministries; and Cultural/Linguistic Associations

I2

SUBSIDIARY CORPORATION

REGULATIONS

1. No new Subsidiary Corporation may be started without prior approval of the Board of Directors.

2. A Subsidiary Corporation is required to use the name of The Christian and Missionary Alliance as a part of its identification to reflect the relationship with The Christian and Missionary Alliance.

3. All stock or membership rights (if any) must be held by The Christian and Missionary Alliance directly. (Note: In certain cases, stock may be held by the members of the Board of Directors for historical reasons.)

4. A Subsidiary Corporation, through its chief executive officer, or his designee, must meet at least once a year with The Christian and Missionary Alliance to present a report of its activity for the previous year.

5. All directors must be elected by The Christian and Missionary Alliance. At least two-thirds of the directors of a Subsidiary Corporation must be members in good standing of an accredited C&MA church or active attendees of a developing or affiliated C&MA church at the time of their election. Except in the case of exceptional circumstances and as authorized by the Board of Directors, the board chairperson shall be a member in good standing of an accredited C&MA church or an active attendee of a developing or affiliated C&MA church. The Board of Directors shall adopt resolutions either electing such directors or delegating authority to elect such directors and to otherwise exercise voting rights to the Executive Committee.

6. Except in the case of exceptional circumstances and as authorized by the Board of Directors, the chief executive officer of a Subsidiary Corporation shall be a member in good standing of an accredited C&MA church or an active attendee of a developing or affiliated C&MA church. The selection of a chief executive officer of a Subsidiary Corporation shall be approved by The Christian and Missionary Alliance through the Board of Directors' Executive Committee. The Christian and Missionary Alliance shall be entitled to at least thirty days to decide whether to approve or reject any proposed chief executive officer. If The Christian and Missionary Alliance disapproves of a proposed chief executive officer, The Christian and Missionary Alliance and the Subsidiary Corporation shall use their best efforts to agree mutually upon an acceptable alternative.

7. Any amendments to a Subsidiary Corporation's articles, charter, constitution, and/or mission statement must be approved by The Christian and Missionary Alliance. Any amendments to a Subsidiary Corporation's bylaws which affect the rights of The Christian and Missionary

Alliance as the member must be approved by The Christian and Missionary Alliance.

8. The Statement of Faith appearing in the Bylaws of The Christian and Missionary Alliance shall be the doctrinal position of a Subsidiary Corporation and shall be included in a Subsidiary Corporation's bylaws.

9. A reversionary/dissolution clause approved by the Board of Directors shall be included in the charter and/or bylaws. The governing documents shall also provide that the reversionary clause cannot be amended without the consent of the Board of Directors.

10. An annual audit shall be submitted through the administrative area that provides oversight on behalf of The Christian and Missionary Alliance and reviewed by the Board of Directors appointed Audit Review Committee and its review reported to the Board of Directors.

11. (a) A Subsidiary Corporation is authorized to establish a line of credit up to 8 percent of the annual operating budget by action of the respective board or executive committee of said corporation. This line of credit is only for short-term cash needs.

    (b) The incurring of all debts, except to the extent such debt is used for the primary purpose of lending by a Subsidiary Corporation, and expenditures, including lines of credit for short-term purposes, in excess of 8 percent of the annual operating budget, as authorized by the respective boards or executive committees of said corporations must be reported to the chief financial officer of The Christian and Missionary Alliance with receipt of such notice acknowledged at least ten days prior to the debt being incurred by said corporation.

12. The following is required if direct representation by The Christian and Missionary Alliance on the Subsidiary Corporation's board is not provided for in its bylaws: The Christian and Missionary Alliance, through the vice president, or his designee, for the administrative area that is the liaison for The Christian and Missionary Alliance, shall be given full access to all charters, records, books, minutes, and official papers to the extent reasonably necessary to review the financial and operational aspects of a Subsidiary Corporation. The Christian and Missionary Alliance, through the vice president, or his designee, for the administrative area that is the liaison for The Christian and Missionary Alliance, shall also be permitted to attend any meeting of the respective boards (or any committee thereof) of an Subsidiary Corporation. If requested, a Subsidiary Corporation shall reimburse all reasonable direct out-of-pocket expenses incurred by The Christian and Missionary Alliance or its representative, as noted above, in connection with attending any meetings or related to the obtaining of any of the information described above.

13. Postsecondary educational institutions are also governed by the Higher Education Regulations. Any conflict with or ambiguity between these Regulations and the Higher Education Regulations shall be resolved in favor of the Higher Education Regulations.

I3

AFFILIATED ENTERPRISE

REGULATIONS

1. No entity or enterprise may publicly express its affiliation with the C&MA without prior approval of the Board of Directors.

2. No entity or enterprise is authorized to use the name "The Christian and Missionary Alliance" or any close variation thereof, unless it meets all of the requirements of this section or unless such use is approved in writing by the Board of Directors. No entity or enterprise will be entitled to any other rights and privileges given to an officially recognized Affiliated Enterprise of The Christian and Missionary Alliance unless it meets all of the requirements of this section.

3. An Affiliated Enterprise must enter into written agreement with The Christian and Missionary Alliance that legally binds the organization to the terms and conditions set forth in this section.

4. An Affiliated Enterprise, through its chief executive officer, or his designee, must meet at least once a year with The Christian and Missionary Alliance to present a report of its activity for the previous year.

5. Except in the case of exceptional circumstances and as authorized by the Board of Directors, the chief executive officer of an Affiliated Enterprise that is an official postsecondary educational institution shall be a member in good standing of an accredited C&MA church or an active attendee of a developing or affiliated C&MA church. The selection of a chief executive officer of an Affiliated Enterprise that is an official postsecondary educational institution shall be approved by The Christian and Missionary Alliance through the Board of Directors' Executive Committee. The Christian and Missionary Alliance shall be entitled to at least thirty days to decide whether to approve or reject any proposed chief executive officer. If The Christian and Missionary Alliance disapproves of a proposed chief executive officer, The Christian and Missionary Alliance and the postsecondary educational institution shall use their best efforts to agree mutually upon an acceptable alternative.

6. Any amendments to an Affiliated Enterprise's articles, charter, constitution, and/or mission statement must be approved by The Christian and Missionary Alliance.

7. The Statement of Faith appearing in the Bylaws of The Christian and Missionary Alliance shall be the doctrinal position of an Affiliated Enterprise and shall be properly noted as such in an Affiliated Enterprise's bylaws by either inclusion or reference.

8. A reversionary/dissolution clause approved by the Board of Directors shall be included in the charter and/or bylaws. The governing documents shall also provide that the reversionary clause cannot be amended without the consent of the Board of Directors.

9. An annual audit shall be submitted through the administrative area that provides oversight on behalf of The Christian and Missionary Alliance and reviewed by the Board of Directors appointed Audit Review Committee and its review reported to the Board of Directors.

10. The following is required if direct representation by The Christian and Missionary Alliance on the Affiliated Enterprise's board is not provided for in its bylaws: The Christian and Missionary Alliance, through the vice president, or his designee, for the administrative area that is the liaison for The Christian and Missionary Alliance, shall be given full access to all charters, records, books, minutes, and official papers to the extent reasonably necessary to review the financial and operational aspects of an Affiliated Enterprise. The Christian and Missionary Alliance, through the vice president, or his designee, for the administrative area that is the liaison for The Christian and Missionary Alliance, shall also be permitted to attend any meeting of the respective boards (or any committee thereof) of an Affiliated Enterprise. If requested, an Affiliated Enterprise shall reimburse all reasonable direct out-of-pocket expenses incurred by The Christian and Missionary Alliance or its representative, as noted above, in connection with attending any meetings or related to the obtaining of any of the information described above.

11. Postsecondary educational institutions are also governed by the Higher Education Regulations. Any conflict with or ambiguity between these Regulations and the Higher Education Regulations shall be resolved in favor of the Higher Education Regulations.

I4

ASSOCIATED ENTERPRISE

REGULATIONS

1. No entity or enterprise may publicly express a fraternal relationship with the C&MA without prior approval of the Board of Directors.

2. No Associated Enterprise is authorized to use the name "The Christian and Missionary Alliance" or any close variation thereof in formally identifying itself with the C&MA. An Associated Enterprise may express, orally or in writing, its fraternal relationship with the C&MA in general terms.

3. A statement of faith acceptable to the Board of Directors of The Christian and Missionary Alliance shall be included in an Associated Enterprise's bylaws.

4. The Christian and Missionary Alliance, through the vice president, or his designee, for the administrative area that is the liaison for The Christian and Missionary Alliance, shall be permitted to attend any meeting of the respective boards (or any committee thereof) of an Associated Enterprise.

5. Postsecondary educational institutions are also governed by the Higher Education Regulations. Any conflict with or ambiguity between these Regulations and the Higher Education Regulations shall be resolved in favor of the Higher Education Regulations.

I5

AUXILIARY MINISTRY

REGULATIONS

1. No new Auxiliary Ministry which is controlled by the National Office may be started without prior approval of the Board of Directors.

2. An Auxiliary Ministry must use the name of The Christian and Missionary Alliance as a part of its name in order to reflect the clear relationship with The Christian and Missionary Alliance.

3. The selection of the members of the advisory board of the Auxiliary Ministry shall be approved by the vice president, or his designee, for the administrative area that provides oversight for The Christian and Missionary Alliance.

4. Any amendments to an Auxiliary Ministry's articles, charter, constitution, and/or mission statement must be approved by Board of Directors of The Christian and Missionary Alliance. Any amendments to an Auxiliary Ministry's bylaws must be approved by the vice president, or his designee, for the administrative area that provides oversight for The Christian and Missionary Alliance before being adopted.

5. No real property may be purchased without the approval of The Christian and Missionary Alliance. All property, both personal and real, shall be titled in the name of The Christian and Missionary Alliance.

6. The fiscal year for an Auxiliary Ministry shall be the same as The Christian and Missionary Alliance. Annual financials shall be submitted to Operations/Finance through the administrative area that provides oversight on behalf of The Christian and Missionary Alliance. Such financials shall be consolidated with or treated as custodial assets in the financials of The Christian and Missionary Alliance and reviewed by the Board of Directors appointed Audit Review Committee and its review reported to the Board of Directors.

7. The Christian and Missionary Alliance, through the vice president, or his designee, for the administrative area that provides direct oversight for The Christian and Missionary Alliance, has the right to full access to all charters, records, books, minutes, and official papers of the Auxiliary Ministry. The Christian and Missionary Alliance, through the vice president, or his designee, for the administrative area that provides direct oversight for The Christian and Missionary Alliance, shall be permitted to attend any meeting of the respective boards (or any committee thereof) of the Auxiliary Ministry. Auxiliary Ministries shall reimburse all reasonable direct out-of-pocket expenses incurred by The Christian and Missionary Alliance or its representatives in connection with attending those meetings or reviewing or obtaining any of the information described above.

SECTION J

INDEX

-A-

Abortion, Statement on H4
Account Books, Minutes, etc. A2-29
Accredited Churches A2-3; A4-8, A5, E12-8; E15-1
- Consequences of a Property Reversion Event A2-27
- Determination of a Property Reversion Event A2-27
- Exclusion of Certain Property A2-28
- Property Reversion Events A2-27
- Waiver of Certain Property Reversion Events A2-28

Accredited Delegate
- (See also Basis of Representation) A2-5; A4-2; E12-2
- Accreditation of A2-7

Administration (see Ministry, Areas of) C1; D1; E1; F1; G1
Administrative Reports, Committees on A3-3
Affiliated Churches A4-8, E9-2; E12-8; E13-4
Affiliated Enterprise I1-1, I3
Alliance Life D2-1; E12-9; E13-4
Alliance Women Ministries A5-6
Amendments
- Articles of Incorporation A1-5, A2-23
- Church Constitution A2-25, A5-9
- Church Ministries Regulations for Associations E14
- Committee on Rules A2-10; A2-25
- District Constitution A2-25, A4-8
- General Bylaws A2-23
- General Council Special Rules of Order A3-8
- Higher Education Regulations C2-7
- Multicultural Ministries
  - Constitution for Developing Districts E12
  - Regulations for Unconstituted Districts E13
  - Regulations E10
- Other Documents and Regulations A2-25
- Special Rules of Order A2-25, A3-8
- Uniform Constitutions A2-25

Appeals E8-17
Areas of Ministry C1; D1; E1; F1; G1
Articles of Incorporation A1
Assistant
- Pastor E9-1
- Superintendent, District A4-4, A4-5, B1-1; E12-4, E12-5

Assistant Vice President
Multicultural Ministries E10-1
Associate
Pastor B1-1; E9-1
Associated Enterprise I1-1, I4
Associations E10-2; E14
Auxiliary
Constitutions A4; A5; A6
Ministries I1, I5

-B-

Basis of Representation
Accredited Delegates
District Conference A4-2; E12-2
General Council A2-5
Corresponding Delegates
District Conference A4-3; E12-3
General Council A2-6
Board of Directors A1-4; A2-14
Action Without a Meeting A2-19
Assignment of National Office Functions A2-18
C&MA A1-4
Committees of the A2-17
Executive Committee A2-17
Other Committees A2-18
Conflicts of Interest A2-15
Conveyances and Encumbrances A2-14
Election A2-15
Liability of Members of A1-4
Meetings A2-16
Meetings by Telephone A2-19
Membership A2-14
Nondelegable Authority A2-18
Notice of Meetings A2-16
Officers A2-15
Quorum; Manner of Acting A2-17
Removal A2-19
Special Meetings A2-16
Term of Office A2-15
Vacancies A2-19
Boundary Lines, District E2
Business Offices A2-4
Bylaws
Church A5
District A4

General A1-4, A2
General Council
(See General Council Special Rules of Order) A2-5, A3
Headings A2-31
Multicultural Ministries
Developing Districts E12
Sample Church H1-7

-C-

C&MA Benefit Board A2-11
C&MA Men's Ministry A5-6
Card, Faith Promise E9-3
Certificate of Incorporation of the C&MA A1-5
Certification, Delegate A3-6
Certification of Nonclergy Church Professions, Uniform Policy on
Amendments E6-2
Appointment to a Local Church E6-2
Initial Certification E6-1
Official Worker License E6-2
Ordination E6-2
Other Regulations E6-2
Renewal of Certification E6-2
Transfer from Other Denominations E6-1
Chaplains E3-7
Charter for Churches A6
Church, Accredited A2-3; A4-8; A5; E12-8; E15-1
Church, Affiliated A4-8; E9-2; E12-8; E13-4
Church Constitution A5
Church, Developing A2-3, E15-1
Church Governance Authority A5-3
Church Government, Instructional Statement H1
Church Government, Forms of H1-5
Church Ministries (Regulations) E1
Consecration E5
Discipline, Restoration, and Appeal E8; E10-2
District Boundary Lines E2-1
General Regulations E9
Multicultural Ministries and
Special Areas of Administration E2-3
Multicultural Ministries,
Constitution for Developing Districts E12
Regulations for Unconstituted Districts E13
Regulations Governing E10
Licensing and Certification E3; E10-2

Ordination E4; E10-2
Retired Workers E7
Uniform Policy on
Certification of Nonclergy Church Professions E6
Colleges C2; I1
Committee on Discipline E8-10
Committee on Emergencies A2-28
Committee to Perform Certain Legal Functions C3-1
Committees of General Council A2-10; A3-1
Administrative Reports A3-5
Assistant Secretaries to Council A2-21
C&MA Benefit Board A2-11
Communion Stewards A3-2
Council Arrangements A3-2; A3-4
Nominations A2-12; A3-1; A3-4
Relating to Church Ministries A3-3
Relating to International Ministries A3-3
Relating to Ministry Support and Development A3-3
Relating to Special Reports and General Legislation A3-3, A3-4
Relating to the President's Report A3-3
Rules A2-10; A2-25; A3-2
Select Committees A3-3
Special Committees A3-4
Standing Committees A3-1
Tellers A3-2
Theological Issues A2-11
Committees of the Board of Directors A2-17
Conferences A4-1; E12-1; E13-1; E14-1
Conflicts of Interest A2-15
Consecration, Uniform Policy on E5
Amendments E5-4
Committee on Examination for Consecration E5-2
Consecration Mentors E5-4
Credit toward Consecration E5-3
Eligibility Guidelines for Examination for Consecration E5-2
Exceptions E5-4
Fraternal Organizations E5-4
Requirements for Consecration E5-2
Constituted Authority, Statement on Definition of H6
Constituted Districts E10-1; E11-1
Constitution and Bylaws A2
Consultative Licensing, Ordination, and Consecration Council A4-6; E3-1; E12-5; E13-3; E14-4
Conveyances and Encumbrances A2-14
Cooperating Non-Alliance Churches A4-8; E12-8

Corporate Secretary A2-21; A3-6, C3
Orientation for Select Committees A3-3
Corresponding Delegate A2-6
Council Expenses A3-8
Council, General Bylaws A2-5
Council, Licensing, Ordination, and Consecration A4-6; E3-1; E12-5; E13-3; E14-4
Council, Ordaining A4-6; E3-1; E12-5; E13-3; E14-4
Credentialing A2-7

-D-

Deaconesses A5-6; H1-4
Deacons A5-5; H1-4
Definition of an Official Worker B1
Degrees, Recognition of C2-3
Delegate Certification A3-6
Designated Contributions A2-30
Destiny of Those Who Have Never Heard H5-1
Developing Church A2-3; E15-1
Developing District E10-1; E12
Development, Area of (Regulations) D1
Alliance Life D2
Director
Unconstituted District E13-3
Directors of Extension B1-1
Disaster Committee A2-28
Disciplemaking Ministries
Council A4-6; A5-6
Directors A4-6; E9-1; E12-6
District A4-6; E12-6
Discipline, Restoration, and Appeal, Uniform Policy on E8
Amendments E8-19
Appeal E8-17
Grounds E8-17
Levels of Jurisdiction E8-18
Procedure E8-18
Biblical Basis E8-1
Determination of Severity of Discipline E8-15
Disciplinary Hearing E8-10
Accused E8-10
Discipline Committee E8-10
Evidence E8-11
Hearing Steps E8-11
Persons Present E8-11

Record of Proceedings E8-11
Witnesses E8-10
General Procedures and Considerations E8-5
Confidentiality and Disclosure E8-5
Investigators and Committee Members E8-5
Relationship to Employment E8-6
Required Reporting E8-7
Suspension of Public Ministry E8-6
Tone of Discipline Procedures E8-5
Preamble E8-1
Procedures for Disciplinary Proceedings E8-7
Inquiry E8-7
Intermediate Action E8-9
Investigation E8-8
Prehearing Conference E8-10
Scheduling the Hearing E8-10
Summary of Investigation E8-9
Request for Review E8-19
Restitution and Restoration E8-12
Discipline of Non-U.S. C&MA International Workers E8-15
Employment E8-14
Form of Discipline E8-12
Expulsion E8-9
Probation E8-8
Reprimand E8-8
Revocation E8-9
Non-Offending Spouse E8-15
Restoration Process E8-15
Determination E8-15
Process/Plan E8-16
Reinstatement E8-17
Scope E8-2
Basis of Discipline E8-4
Ecclesiastical Authority E8-4
Persons Subject to E8-3
Preliminary Considerations E8-2
Submission of a Charge E8-3
District A2-3
Advisory Committee E13-2
Assistant Superintendent A4-4; A4-5; B1-1; E12-4; E12-5
Boundary Lines E2
Bylaws A4-8
Conference A4-1; E12-1; E13-1
Constitution A4
Constituted E10-1; E11

Definition A2-3
Developing E10-1; E12
Director A3-7; E13-3
Disciplemaking Ministries A4-6
Elections A4-4
Emergencies A4-9
Executive Committee A4-3
Leadership Forum A2-22
Licensing, Ordination, and Consecration Council A4-6, E13-3
Mission Mobilization A4-6
Officers A4-4
Property A4-6
Removal A4-4
Secretary A4-4; E13-3
Superintendent A3-7; A4-4; E12-4
Treasurer A4-4; E12-4; E13-3
Unconstituted Districts E10-1; E13
Divorce, General Bylaws A2-29
Divorce, Instructional Statement H2-3

-E-

Ecumenical Movement, Statement on H3
Education, Higher C2
Elders A5-5; H1-3
Elections
Board of Directors A2-15
Church A5-7; H1-7
District A4-4
General Council A2-13; A3-5
Multicultural Ministries, Developing Districts E12-4
Officers (The Christian and Missionary Alliance) A2-21
Rules of Order A2-10
Emergencies A2-28, A4-9
Emergencies, Committee on A2-28
Emergency Program A2-28
Disaster Committee A2-29
Modification of Emergency Program A2-29
Order of Succession A2-28
Employees A2-30
Evangelists A4-8; B1-1; E3-6; E9-1; E12-8; E13-3
Executive Administration C1
Executive Committee
Associations under Church Ministries E14-2; E14-3
Board of Directors A2-17

District A4-3
Multicultural Ministries, Developing Districts E12-3
Expenses to the General Council A3-8

-F-

Faith Promise Card E9-3
Faith, Statement of A1-1; A2-1
Fiscal Year A2-29
Funds, Solicitation of E9-2

-G-

General Bylaws A2
General Council A2-5
General Council Bylaws and Rules of Order
Amendments A2-23; A3-8
Basis of Representation A2-5
Committees of General Council A2-10; A3-1
Council Registration Fee A2-8
Governing Body A2-5
Location of General Council A3-1
Members A2-4
Nominations and Elections A2-12
Notice of Meetings A2-8
Order of Business A3-4
Procedures A2-13
Appearances before Committees A2-13
District Recommendations A2-13
Introducing Legislation at General Council A2-13
Special Privileges before General Council A2-13
Proxies A2-9
Quorum A2-9
Registration Fee A2-8
Regular Meeting A2-8, A2-9
Reports to Council A3-5
Disposition of Reports A3-5
Report of the President A3-5
Reports Referred to Select Committees A3-5
Role and Purpose of A2-5
Special Meetings A2-8, A2-9, A2-10
Special Rules of Order A2-10; A3
Time and Location of A3-1
General Regulations E9
Governance Authority A5-3
Governing Body (General Council) A2-5

Graduate Schools C2-3

-H-

Headings (Bylaw) A2-31
Higher Education Regulations C2
Administration C2-1
Higher Education Council C2-1
Council of Academic Officers C2-2
Postsecondary Educational Institutions C2-2
Doctrinal Statement C2-4
Finances C2-5
Reports and Recommendations C2-5
Divorced Persons C2-6
Disciplinary Process for Teaching Contrary to the C&MA Statement of Faith C2-7
Amendments to the Higher Education Regulations C2-8
Human Sexuality, Statement on H7

-I-

Instructional Statements H1; H2; H3; H4; H5, H6, H7, H8
International Ministries, Area of ..... F

-L-

Legal Functions,
Committee to Perform Certain Legal Functions C3-1
Legislative Body
District A4-1
Liability of Members of the Board of Directors A1-4
Licensing, Ordination, and Consecration
Council (LO&CC) A4-6; E12-6; E13-3; E14-4
Licensing Committee and
Ordaining Council A4-6; E12-6; E13-3; E14-4
Licensing and Certification, Uniform Policy on E3
Amendments E3-17
Certification E3-14
Apprentice Ministry Certificate E3-14
Christian Worker Certification E3-16
Vocational Ministry Certificate E3-15
Disputes E3-16
Exceptions E3-16
Orders of Ministry E3-1
Procedures E3-6
Assessment Interview E3-7
Divorce and Remarriage E3-8

Making Application for Alliance Ministry E3-6
Persons Ordained by C&MA National Churches Outside U.S. E3-8
Renewal of License E3-8
Transfer from another Denomination E3-7
Special Classifications E3-9
Chaplains E3-9
College/Seminary Students E3-11
Evangelists E3-9
Leave of Absence E3-12
Minister-at-Large E3-12
Ministerial Study Program Students E3-11
Workers Serving in Non-Alliance Churches E3-9
Permanently Disabled Official Workers E3-11
Retired Workers E3-11
Special Assignment E3-11
Unassigned Workers E3-11
Workers in C&MA Educational Institutions E3-9
Supplementary Matters E3-13
Reexamination E3-13
District Actions E3-14
Official Workers in Secular Work E3-13
Reporting E3-14
Transfer to a Non-Alliance Church E3-13
Suspension or Revocation E3-12
Types of Official Worker License E3-2
Church Ministry Worker License E3-4
Consecrated Official Worker License E3-3
Lay Ministry Worker License E3-5
Ordained Official Worker License E3-2
Provisional Official Worker License E3-3
Loans to Members of the Board of Directors and Officers Prohibited A2-30
Local Churches A2-3; A5; E13-3

-M-

Meetings of Members of
The Christian and Missionary Alliance A2-5; A2-8
Members A1-4, A2-4
Classification, Qualification, Privileges, and Election of Members A2-4
Termination of Membership A2-5
Transfer of Membership: Ownership of Interests of Members A2-5
Meetings of Members A2-5
Military Chaplains B1-2; E3-7
Minister of Christian Education B1-1
Minister of Music B1-1

Ministers-at-Large B1-1
Ministry, Areas of
Assignment of Functions A2-18
Church Ministries E1
Development D1
Executive C1
International Ministries F1
Operations/Finance G1
Vice President for Administration C4-1
Minutes A2-29
Mission and Objectives A2-2
Missionaries B1-2
Missionaries Appointed Under
Multicultural Ministries B1-2; E10-2; E12-8; E13-4
Missionary Deputation E10-3
Mission Mobilization A4-6; A5-6; E12-6
Missions Conference A5-6
Multicultural District Directors B1-1; E10-1; E13-3
Multicultural Ministries,
Areas of Administration E2-3
Constitution for Developing Districts E12
Multicultural Ministries, Regulations E10
Administration E10-1
Amendments E10-4
Discipline and Appeal E10-2
District, Constituted E10-1; E11
District, Developing E10-1; E12
Licensing and Ordination E10-2
Missionaries E10-2
Policy of Church Government E15
Properties and Real Estate E10-2
Support of the District Administration E10-2
Unconstituted Districts E10-1; E13

-N-

National Office A2-4
National Office Functions, Assignment of A2-18
Nature and Effect of Document A2-31
Nominating Committee
Church A5-7
District A4-5
General Council A2-12; A3-1
Nominations and Elections A2-12
Nonclergy Church Profession, Certification of E6

-O-

Objectives
Christian and Missionary Alliance, The A2-3
Officers A2-20
Corporate Secretary A2-21
Corporate Vice President A2-20
Election, Authority, and Duties A2-20
Number A2-20
Other Corporate Officers A2-21
President A2-20
Removal A2-22
Term of Office A2-21
Treasurer A2-21
Vacancies A2-22
Offices A2-4
Official United States Colleges, Universities, and Graduate Schools C2-3
Official Worker, Definition of B1
Operations/Finance (Regulations) G1
Adjustment of Allowances G2-2
Audit Review Committee G2-1
Overall Financial Policy G2-1
Retirement Centers G4-1
Retirement Plan G3-1
Ordinances, Church A5-3
Ordination, Uniform Policy on E4
Amendments E4-4
Committee on Examination for Ordination E4-2
Credit Toward Ordination E4-3
Eligibility Guidelines for Examination for Ordination E4-2
Exceptions E4-4
Fraternal Organizations E4-4
Ordination Mentors E4-4
Requirements for Ordination E4-2

-P-

Pastor
Appointment of A5-4
Assistant E9-1
Associate E9-1
Disciplemaking Ministries B1-1
Duties of A5-4
Licensing E3
Removal E9-1

Transfer from Other Denominations E3-3
Unassigned E3-8
Youth B1-1
Postsecondary Educational Institutions, Districts, and Other Entities A2-26
Consequences of a Property Reversion Event A2-26
Determination of a Property Reversion Event A2-26
Property Reversion Events A2-26
President
Christian and Missionary Alliance, The A2-20; A3-6
Associations E14-2
Search Committee for President A2-20
President's Report A3-5
Property, Titles to
Christian and Missionary Alliance, The A2-25
Church A2-27; A5-7
District A2-26; A4-6
Multicultural Ministries Developing Districts E12-6
Postsecondary Educational Institutions A2-26
Proxies A2-9
Publication Work A4-8; D2-1; E12-9; E13-4
Purposes and Powers A1-3

-Q-

Quorum
Amendments A2-24
Board of Directors A2-17
General Council A2-9

-R-

Records
Church A5-7
References to Internal Revenue Code A2-31
Registered Office A2-4
Registration Fee, General Council A2-8
Regulations E13, I2, I3, I4, I5
Regulations, General E9
Regulations Governing Multicultural Ministries
Under Church Ministries E10
Remarriage, Instructional Statement H2-4
Removal
Board of Directors A2-19
Church A5-4
District A4-4
Multicultural Ministries E12-4

Officers A2-22
Pastor E9-1
Report of the President A3-5
Representation at District Conference A4-1
Representation at General Council A2-5
Retired Missionaries B1-2
Retired Workers, Uniform Policy on
Amendments E7-1
National Office Communication with E7-1
Licensing of E7-1
Ministry Assignment of E7-1
Retirement Plan, The C&MA G3
Reversion, Property A2-26, A2-27; A5-7
Rules, Committee on A2-10
Rules of Order, General Council A2-10; A3

-S-

Sanctification, Statement on H8
Schools, Officially Recognized C2-1
Search Committee for President A2-20
Secretary
Assistant A2-21
Associations E14-3
Christian and Missionary Alliance, The A2-21; A3-6
Church A5-5
Committee to Perform Certain Legal Functions C3-1
District A4-4
Legal Matters C3-1
Multicultural Ministries
Developing Districts E12-4
Unconstituted Districts E13-3

Severability A2-31
Solicitation of Funds E9-2
Special Classifications of Workers E3-6
Statement of Faith A1-1; A2-1
Statements on
Abortion H4
Church Government H1
Definition of Constituted Authority H6
Human Sexuality H7
Marriage, Divorce, and Remarriage H2
Sanctification H8
The Destiny of Those Who Have Never Heard H5

The Ecumenical Movement H3
Subsidiary Corporation I1-1, I2
Succession, Order of A2-28
Superintendent, District A3-7; A4-4; E12-4
Supporting Organizations A4-8, E12-8, E13-3, I1, I2, I3, I4, I5

-T-

Term of Office
Board of Directors A2-15
Officers A2-21
Theological Issues, Committee on A2-11
Title to Real and Personal Property A2-25; A4-6; A5-6; E12-6
Treasurer
Assistant A5-5
Associations E14-3
Christian and Missionary Alliance, The A2-21
Church A5-5
District A4-4
Missionary A5-5
Multicultural Ministries
Developing Districts E12-4
Unconstituted Districts E13-3
Trustees, Church A5-6

-U-

Uniform Policy on
Certification of Nonclergy Church Professions E6
Consecration E5
Discipline, Restoration and Appeal E8; E10-2
Licensing E3
Ordination E4
Retired Workers E7
Use of Terms A2-31

-V-

Vice President, Association E14-3
Vice President, Corporate A2-20
Vice President for
Administration C4-1
Voting Eligibility
Churches (Government) A5-3
District Conference A4-1
General Council A2-8

Voting Rights A2-8

-W-

Women in Ministry E5-1; H1-7